

Minutes of the meetings of the
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
of Southern Illinois University

March 8 and 9, 2006

CONTENTS

March 8, 2006
3:32 p.m.

Minutes of the Special Meeting of the Board of Trustees.....	1
--	---

March 9, 2006
12:10 p.m.

Roll Call.....	3
Memorial Resolution for James E. Walker	4
Annual Election of Officers, Executive Committee, and Board Representatives, and Annual Appointments by the Chair	6
Appointments by the Chair	8
Committee Reports.....	9
Executive Committee	9
Approval to Acquire Real Estate: 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield Medical Campus	9
Executive Officer Reports	13
Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU	13
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE.....	18
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC	20
Public Comments and Questions	23
Marinus Von Kuilenburg	23
Rob Benford	23
Whitney Shulda	24
Jon Dyer	24
Nate Brown	25

Bruce Hall.....	26
Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December 2005, January 2006, SIUC and SIUE	27
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUC	27
Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll - SIUE	43
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Daisaku Ikeda]	48
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Abner Joseph Mikva]	52
Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Pastreich]	54
Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Rita Hardy]	55
Project and Budget Approval: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	56
Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	57
Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	58
Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Mae Smith (Phase Two), SIUC	60
Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, University Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	66
Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC	69
Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	72
Award of Contracts: Lower Level Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC	75
Annexation of the Carterville Campus into the City Limits of Carterville, IL, SIUC	82

Approval for Executive Committee to Award Contracts: Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE	92
Approval of Lease Agreement: Computer Workstations, SIUE	93
Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way Into the Land Use Plan, SIUC	94
Approval of the Minutes of the Meetings Held December 8, 2005, January 12, 2006, and February 8, 2006	103
The following item was tabled: Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC.....	104
Authorization for the Sale of Bonds: "Series 2006A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds" Capital Improvement Projects and Refunding of Outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.....	106
The following matter was withdrawn: Proposal to Name Physical Components: Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, SIUE	111
The following items were presented for notice only: Notice of Proposed Design Guidelines	112
Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Services Building Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-22]	114
Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Forest Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC	116
Notice of Proposed Course Specific Fee Increase For Outdoor Recreation Resources Management Summer Camp, SIUC	118
Notice of Proposed Increase: Intercollegiate Athletic Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	119
Notice of Proposed Increase: Flight Training Charges, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-4]	123
Notice of Proposed Increase: Mass Transit Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	132

Notice of Proposed Increase: Residence Hall Rates and Apartment Rentals, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-18]	135
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Activity Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6 and A-11]	143
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Center Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	147
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	150
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	154
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Recreation Fee, SIUC [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-6]	157
Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUC [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix A-2, A-6, and Addition of A-23]	160
Notice of Proposed Increase: Athletic Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	162
Notice of Proposed Increase: Campus Housing Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and B-8]	166
Notice of Proposed Increase: Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	169
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	172
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	176
Notice of Proposed Increase: Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	179

Notice of Proposed Increase: Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	186
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4]	189
Notice of Proposed Increase: University Housing Rental Rates, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-11]	193
Notice of the Proposal to Create an Information Technology Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-15]	197
Notice of the Proposal to Create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE [Amendment to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendix B-4 and Addition of B-16]	199
Notice of Proposed Tuition Rates for FY 2007 [Amendments to 4 <u>Policies of the Board</u> Appendices A and B]	201

MINUTES OF THE SPECIAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 8, 2006

Pursuant to notice, a special meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened at 3:32 p.m., Wednesday, March 8, 2006, at the Stone Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary – via teleconference
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Tequia Hicks
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Matt Townsend
Mr. Steve Wigginton – via teleconference
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following member was absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair

Also present were Dr. Glenn Poshard, President; Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and Administrative Affairs, Mr. Jerry D. Blakemore, General Counsel, and Ms. Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board. A quorum was present.

Chairman Tedrick reviewed with the Board a variety of upcoming events on the campuses in which Board members would participate.

The Board discussed various long-term capital project initiatives, funding options and process for review for the campuses.

President Poshard reviewed the Governor's FY2007 budget proposal and its impact on University revenues. The Board discussed various funding scenarios and the likelihood of legislative approval.

At 5:33 p.m., Trustee Goldman moved that the Board go into closed session to consider pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. The relevant sections of the Open Meetings Act Statute that allow for the closed session are 5 ILCS 120/2(c) (1,11). The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Sanders. Student trustee opinion regarding the motion was as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. John Simmons, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Mr. Steve Wigginton, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The meeting adjourned at 7:35 p.m. No action was taken.

John Simmons, Secretary

MINUTES OF THE MEETING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES
SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
MARCH 9, 2006

The regular monthly meeting of the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University convened on Thursday, March 9, 2006, at 12:10 p.m. in Ballroom B of the Student Center, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, Illinois. The meeting was called to order. The following members of the Board were present:

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair
Dr. Sam Goldman
Ms. Tequia Hicks
Dr. Keith Sanders
Mr. Matt Townsend
Ms. Marquita Wiley

The following members of the Board were absent:

Dr. Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair
Mr. John Simmons, Secretary
Mr. Steve Wigginton

Executive Officers present were:

Dr. Glenn Poshard, President, SIU
Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE
Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC
Dr. John Haller, Jr., Vice President for Academic Affairs
Dr. Duane Stucky, Vice President for Financial and
Administrative Affairs

Also present were Jerry Blakemore, General Counsel; and Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary of the Board.

The Secretary reported a quorum present.

NOTE: Copies of all background documents furnished to the Board in connection with the following matters have been placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees.

The Chair requested the Board consider an item out of order on the agenda titled "Memorial Resolution for James E. Walker." A special guest was introduced to receive the resolution, Dr. Jamell Walker, daughter of the late President James Walker.

The following resolution was presented:

Memorial Resolution

For

JAMES E. WALKER

WHEREAS, before coming to Southern Illinois University, James E. Walker, a native of Alabama, earned his bachelor of science in Biology at Alabama State University in 1963, a master's in Special Education at Atlanta University in 1967, and an Ed.D. in Education of Exceptional Children at Pennsylvania State University in 1972;

WHEREAS, he began his educational career as a special education teacher at Parks Junior High School in Georgia, instructor of special education at Western Michigan University, assistant professor of special education at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville, and professor of special education at the University of Alabama;

WHEREAS, he continued his upward career path in education as chairman of the department of specialized educational development at Illinois State University, dean of the school of education at California State University at Hayward, and provost and vice president for academic affairs at the University of Northern Colorado;

WHEREAS, he accepted his first presidential appointment in 1991 as president of Middle Tennessee State University and served with distinction for almost a decade where he became the first African-American to serve as president of a predominately white institution in the southeast;

WHEREAS, as president of Middle Tennessee State University, the university's enrollment grew from 15,600 students to over 19,000 during his tenure, and became the second largest public university in Tennessee;

WHEREAS, he was admired by all who knew him and was known as a mover and a shaker within the university community and beyond by acquiring more than \$300 million in capital projects during his presidency;

WHEREAS, he was unanimously selected by the SIU Board of Trustees as president of the Southern Illinois University system in 2001 and served until his untimely death on February 5 of this year;

WHEREAS, upon his appointment as president of the Southern Illinois University system, he quickly brought civility and calm to the university at a crucial and unsettled time in its history;

WHEREAS, he brought stability to the university's leadership by conducting national searches to seek and appoint the most qualified persons to serve as chancellors of the university's two campuses;

WHEREAS, he worked tirelessly to seek appropriate funding for the university through his contacts with legislators in Springfield and in our nation's capital;

WHEREAS, he will be remembered by all who knew him for his wonderful sense of humor that served him well during times of crisis;

WHEREAS, he never forgot his humble roots growing up in a segregated Alabama where he was forbidden access to the all-white library;

WHEREAS, his entire working career was devoted to improving the quality and accessibility of higher education for all Americans;

WHEREAS, he is survived by his wife, two daughters, a son-in-law, and one grandson who will always remember his commitment and devotion to family and who will hold dear fond memories of his passion for life;

WHEREAS, he fought with all his ability to overcome the devastating effects of cancer eventually losing his battle for survival;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That this Board celebrates the life of James E. Walker, and honors the enormous contributions made by him to the advancement of Southern Illinois University;

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the Board expresses to the family of James E. Walker its sincerest condolences and deepest sympathy for the loss which they have experienced and which the members of this Board and all who knew him shared.

Dr. Goldman moved approval of the resolution. The motion was seconded by Dr. Sanders. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The Chair stated that the next item of business was the election of officers, Executive Committee, and Board representatives, and annual appointments by the Chair.

The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who made the following nominations: Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees; Ed Hightower, Vice-Chair; and John Simmons, Secretary. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hicks. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair continued with the election for members of the Board Executive Committee and requested two nominations. The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who nominated Ed Hightower and John Simmons as members of the Executive Committee. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nominations as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Townsend. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote

the Chair declared that the members as stated had been elected unanimously.

The Chair requested nominations for a representative to serve on the State Universities Civil Service System Merit Board. The Chair recognized Trustee Sanders who nominated John Simmons as the Board's representative. Trustee Goldman moved that the nominations be closed and that the nomination as stated be elected by acclamation. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Hicks. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the member as stated had been elected unanimously.

Mr. Roger Tedrick, Chair of the Board of Trustees, made the following appointments:

ACADEMIC MATTERS COMMITTEE

Ed Hightower, Chair
Tequia Hicks
Sam Goldman
Keith Sanders

ARCHITECTURE AND DESIGN COMMITTEE

Keith Sanders, Chair
Ed Hightower
John Simmons
Matt Townsend

FINANCE COMMITTEE

John Simmons, Chair
Roger Tedrick
Steve Wigginton
Marquita Wiley

AD HOC AUDIT COMMITTEE

Marquita Wiley, Chair
Sam Goldman
Keith Sanders
Steve Wigginton

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
FOUNDATION

Roger Tedrick
Sam Goldman, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY AT
EDWARDSVILLE FOUNDATION

Ed Hightower
John Simmons, Alternate

JOINT TRUSTEE COMMITTEE FOR SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL
EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS

Sam Goldman
Keith Sanders

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, THE ASSOCIATION OF ALUMNI, FORMER
STUDENTS AND FRIENDS OF SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY,
INCORPORATED

Keith Sanders
Roger Tedrick, Alternate

BOARD OF DIRECTORS, ALUMNI ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN
ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY EDWARDSVILLE

John Simmons
Ed Hightower, Alternate

The Chair reported that, pursuant to notice, at approximately 3:30 p.m., March 8, 2006, at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board of Trustees held an executive session. Before a motion was made to close the meeting to the public, a discussion was held related to Board participation in University events, campus long-term planning, and the Governor's FY2007 budget proposal. Then a motion was made to close the meeting for the purpose of considering pending, probable or imminent court proceedings against or on behalf of the Board and information regarding appointment, employment,

compensation, discipline, performance or dismissal of employees or officers. No action was taken.

The Chair reported that, after the executive session, members of the SIU Board of Trustees had dinner at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus. The gathering was social in nature.

The Chair also reported that, pursuant to notice, at 7:30 a.m. at the Stone Center on the SIU Carbondale campus, members of the Board had breakfast with Ms. Fahren Robb, SIU Carbondale student, who is a member of *USA Today's* 2006 All-USA College Academic Team. No action was taken.

Under Committee Reports, Mr. Tedrick gave the Executive Committee report. He stated that pursuant to III Bylaws 1, on January 5, 2006, members of the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees, in response to a request from President Poshard, individually authorized the approval to acquire real estate at 401 North Walnut, SIU Springfield Medical Campus, for the sale price of \$450,000. He noted that because of the need to expedite the purchase, it was requested that members of the Executive Committee authorize the purchase. He stated that the Executive Committee was reporting the item to the Board of Trustees for information, and the item should be entered in full upon the Minutes of the meeting of the Board.

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE REPORT

The following matter is reported to the Board at this time pursuant to III Bylaws 1:

APPROVAL TO ACQUIRE REAL ESTATE:
401 NORTH WALNUT STREET
SIU SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS

Summary

This matter seeks approval to acquire real property located at 401 North Walnut Street, Springfield, Illinois, for use as clinical business offices. Funding for this project will come from non-appropriated funds available to the School of Medicine derived from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

The School is seeking to purchase the property at 401 North Walnut Street for use as clinical business offices. The clinical operations of the School of Medicine and the need for additional space to house these programs continues to expand. One of the most pressing clinic space needs is for a new location to house the growing clinical billing staff that work with patients and third party payers to collect charges for clinical services. This group of about 55 staff is currently located in portions of the lower level of 751 N. Rutledge and 801 N. Rutledge. The Physicians & Surgeons Board feels that this function can be moved a short distance away from campus without a loss of effectiveness. This relocation will free up the current space used by the clinical billing staff to house new staff required for a centralized call center to manage patient appointments as well as technical staff engaged in the development and implementation of the Electronic Health Record system.

The University has obtained an appraisal of the property, and the owner has agreed to sell the property at the total appraised value of \$450,000. The property at 401 N. Walnut Street consists of a .587-acre site with an 11,700 gross square foot, recently updated masonry structure. This location is desirable due to its close proximity to the medical campus. The site is also immediately adjacent to but not within the Springfield Medical District. It is estimated that approximately \$500 dollars in additional funding will be required for costs associated with closing on the property. The purchase cost will be paid from non-appropriated funds derived from the practice of medicine.

The owner desires to close on the property by early March. The Option to Purchase requires that a letter of execution be sent no later than February 15, 2006.

The nature of this project and the source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional, capital improvement. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board to Higher Education will be required prior to the final commitment of funds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The request to purchase the property at 401 North Walnut Street, (Parcel 1 #14-28-328-019, Parcel 2 #14-28-328-021), Springfield, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at a total cost of \$450,000.

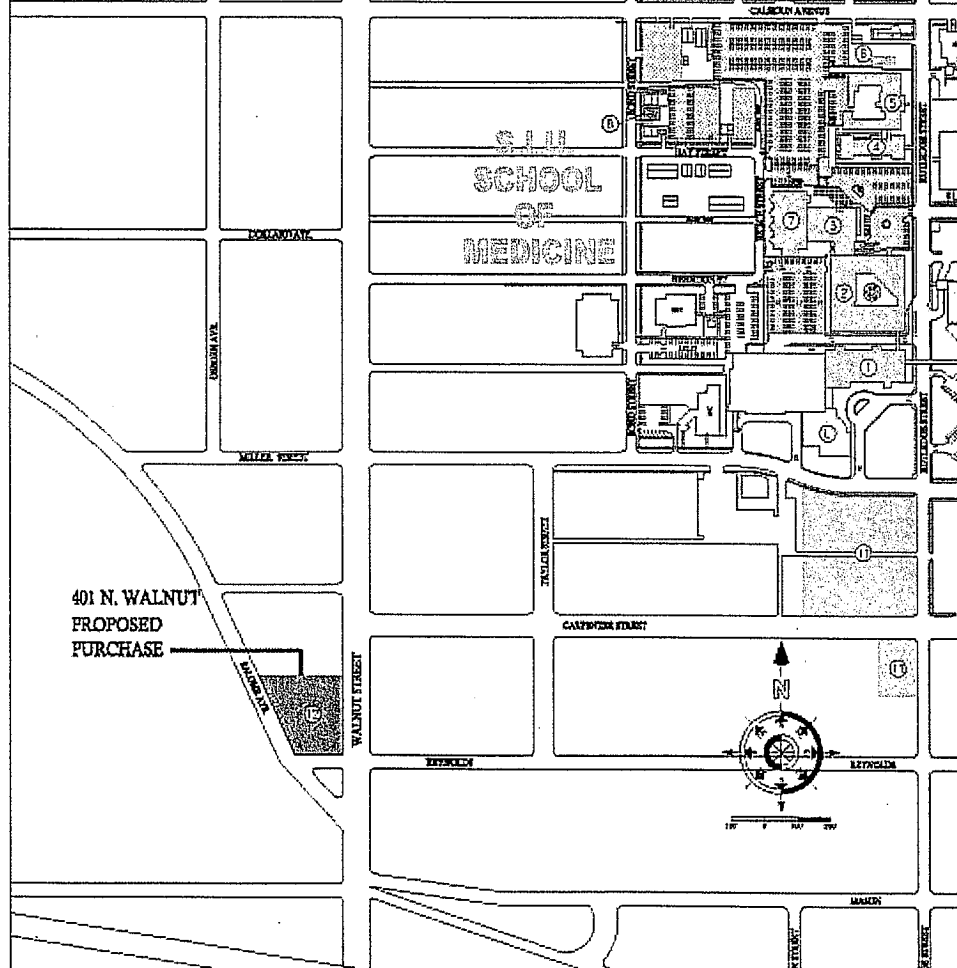
(2) Funding for this purchase shall be from non-appropriated sources derived from the practice of medicine.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

S.I.U. OWNED PROPERTY

- ① 751 NORTH RUTLEDGE - RICHARD H. MOY BUILDING
- ② 801 NORTH RUTLEDGE - MEDICAL INSTRUCTIONAL FACILITY
- ③ 825 NORTH RUTLEDGE - SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY
- ④ 911 NORTH RUTLEDGE - RESEARCH LABORATORIES
- ⑤ 913 NORTH RUTLEDGE - DEPARTMENTAL OFFICE COMPLEX
- ⑥ 927 NORTH RUTLEDGE - SIU FOUNDATION
- ⑦ SPRINGFIELD COMBINED LABORATORY FACILITY ADDITION
- ⑧ 904 NORTH BOND
- ⑨ 327 W. CALHOUN - CALHOUN AVENUE COMPLEX
- ⑩ 409 W. CALHOUN - S.I.U.E. NURSING SCHOOL
- ⑪ CANCER INSTITUTE SITE
- ⑫ 401 N. WALNUT - PROPOSED PURCHASE



Under Executive Officer Reports, President Poshard made his report to the Board. He reported on goals given to him by the Board and the actions he and his staff had undertaken to fulfill the goals over his first 100 days.

For the goal of increasing the SIU presence and profile in Springfield and Washington, D.C., the President reviewed visits he had made to the Illinois legislature including bipartisan visits to 32 state senators, 40 state representatives, and to each of the four legislative leaders on various issues. President Poshard reviewed various visits to the Governor, Deputy Governor, three Deputy Chiefs of Staff, and nine agency directors and the status of the various issues including budget development.

President Poshard reported that with respect to the Governor's higher education budget, he, along with President Joe White of the University of Illinois and President Stuart Fagan of Governor's State University, led the effort on behalf of the college and university presidents and chancellors, to negotiate a budget for the higher education community that would include an operations increase (the first in the past four years), an increase in the Monetary Assistance Program (MAP), the tuition tax credit, the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) loan portfolio partial sale, and a capital bill with \$100 million in as a University.

President Poshard reported that he testified before Senate and House committees on subjects such as the higher education budget to the general overall budget, mass transit, the Natural Fuels Research Bill, Trio

and Minority Recruitment Grant Program, and the Demuzio Internship Program. The group was successful in getting into the budget above operations \$1.2 million in operations funds for the Combined Lab at the Medical School in Springfield.

President Poshard reported that he and staff were working on obtaining agriculture grants for the University in areas such as the following: Belleville experimental farms, aquaculture, and an increase in CFAR funding, and for public health grants for the University in areas such as the following: stem cell research, nurses training, and Academic Centers for Excellence. He mentioned that Vice President John Haller was overseeing the writing of a grant for the development of a regional healthcare delivery system from the Department of Transportation.

President Poshard reported that he had met on various issues in person or by telephone with Congressman Costello, Congressman Shimkus, Senator Durbin and Senator Obama. The President met to prioritize federal projects and to assign those projects to each of the University's congressmen and senators to get assistance. He noted that he would be traveling to Washington, D. C. in April to spend a week visiting the various congressional committees that those projects are under.

President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to expand diversity throughout the University system. He thanked General Counsel Jerry Blakemore for resolving an issue with the Department of Justice wherein the University responded with the Consent Decree, held six constituent group meetings on the Carbondale and Edwardsville campuses,

developed a procedure for coming into compliance with all of the agreements, met with all of the members of the Black and Hispanic Caucuses in state legislature, and met with the general counsels of other state universities. He reported that committees on each campus have been formed for the purpose of assessing the status of minority participation in all aspects of the University's operations and programs, developing goals and objectives for increasing participation of minorities in those areas which are below acceptable levels, and developing more aggressive recruitment areas in the Chicago and St. Louis areas in response to the changing demographics of the state and nation.

President Poshard reviewed the Board's goal to assume a major role in fundraising efforts. The President reported that he had met with Vice Chancellors McCurry and Williams to determine appropriate procedures for presidential assistance. He reported his work had yielded over \$1 million in new pledges during January and February. He had also attended an SIUC donor dinner in St. Louis on March 1, and would be attending an SIUE breakfast with Chancellor Vandegrift on April 12. The President reported that individual fundraising goals were being finalized for each Chancellor and annual fundraising goals for each campus were being established.

The President reported on the Board's goal to develop a master plan for future development of the SIU Carbondale campus by integrating the Land Use Plan, Saluki Way, and Master Housing Plan. He reported that goal had been accomplished.

The President reported on the Board's goal to build collaborative relationships with SIUC and SIUE and articulate an integrated system to the public. He reported that present discussions included outreach of Medical, Dental and Nursing Programs. He noted that the Nursing Program was moving into the Springfield area with some cooperative relationships with the Medical School. The President reported on the need to hire at least one public relations staff person to effectively communicate the benefits of the University system and other issues. He stated that he and senior administrators planned to increase visibility on individual campuses, and he thanked his staff. The President reported on a number of trips he and staff made to the SIUE campus, the SIUE Dental School, the SIUE Renewable Fuel Center, the Medical School and the SIUC campus.

President Poshard further reported on the Board's goal to build collaborative relationships with other state and privately supported universities. He mentioned that the SIUE National Research Center on Renewable Fuels will be expanding collaboration with the University of Illinois and USDA Renewable Research Lab in Peoria. The University is developing a collaborative list of projects with the University of Illinois. The President reported that there would be collaboration on research for the following projects: Dixon Springs Agricultural Research Station, Centralia Technical Services Center, Renewable Fuels Research, and Venture Capital Funding for Economic Development. The University is working collaboratively with the University of Illinois for a Law School

expansion in Springfield and is also working to ensure the future success of the multi-university facility in Lake County.

In addition, President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to create political support for the SIU System. He reviewed meetings he attended with individual metro-East, Springfield area, and Southern Illinois legislators explaining the benefits of the University's system and to try to increase presidential visibility throughout the system.

President Poshard also reported on the Board's goal to take a leadership role in the higher education community in the state of Illinois. The President reviewed his plan presented to the public university presidents to articulate higher education needs to the present administration and its resulting successful discussions.

Finally, President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to expand the Law School in the Springfield area. He reviewed meetings held with Springfield area legislators, Speaker Mike Madigan, and the mayor of Springfield to solicit their support. President Poshard mentioned that he and President Joe White had worked on a collaborative agreement between Southern Illinois University and the University of Illinois.

President Poshard reported on the Board's goal to develop a close working relationship with the Board and the Board Chair. He reported to have several meetings and phone calls with the Chairman to discuss pending issues, and he solicited counsel when necessary from members of the Board. In an effort to better inform the Board members,

beginning on March 24 he planned to begin sending to them a weekly electronic mail update of the activities of the President's Office.

President Poshard noted a number of long range goals to be the following: 1) Review the three strategic plans now in place – Vision 2020, Southern at 150, and the SIUE Long Range Plan – and determine whether they articulate the appropriate vision for the University; 2) Develop a strategy that will permit our two Universities and the system to achieve their strategic goals, while honoring SIU's historic commitment to serve middle and low income families; 3) Evaluate the organizational structure, roles, and responsibilities of the President's staff and reorganize if necessary to meet increased obligations of the office; 4) Develop a teamwork approach in creating an atmosphere of positive interaction with your own staff as well as the Chancellors and their staffs; 5) Improve the student enrollment numbers at SIUC; 6) Improve student retention at SIUC and SIUE; 7) Develop a greater sense of community on the individual campuses; and 8) Expand SIU services into the region which we serve.

Dr. Vaughn Vandegrift, Chancellor, SIUE, made his report to the Board. SIU Edwardsville received the largest cash donation in its history of a \$2 million lead gift toward the development of a premier wrestling/volleyball complex from Mark and Carol Mestemacher. The School of Pharmacy has joined forces with the Kimmel Leadership Center and the Area Agency on Aging of Southwestern Illinois to assist eligible

persons in making decisions about Medicare Part D. The Intercollegiate Athletics Vision Task Force is exploring three possible options for the future of SIU Edwardsville athletics and will report their findings later in the year for campus-wide discussions. The Minority Recruitment Initiative was formed in Fall 2004 to explore ways to improve diversity among entering SIUE students, and the campus is beginning to see evidence of increased applications and admissions based on the task force's efforts.

The Chicago Dental Society has given gifts of \$600,000 to support faculty salaries, recruitment, and retention at the SIU School of Dental Medicine. SIUE Police Chief Gina Hays has been named president of the Southern Illinois Police Chief's Association for 2006. Karen Patty-Graham, director of SIUE Instructional Services, received two national awards during the 30th Annual Conference of the National Association for Developmental Education. The office of University Housing at SIUE has been awarded the 2005 Educational Benchmarking Commitment to Excellence Award from Educational Benchmarking, Inc. The *A/est/e* student newspaper and its staff received eight awards in the recent Illinois College Press Association's spring convention in Chicago.

The SIUE men's basketball team will be in the Division II NCAA Tournament on March 13 playing Grand Valley State. The men's and women's track and field teams won their respective Grand Lakes Valley Conference indoor championships and several will be competing in the NCAA indoor championships. The club hockey team won the championship of the Mid-America Collegiate Hockey Association playoffs. The women's

softball team won ten straight games and is now 13-3 on the season.

Dr. Walter Wendler, Chancellor, SIUC, made his report to the Board. Cheerleader Kristi Yamaoka who was injured in St. Louis at the Missouri Valley Conference Championship is making fine progress and has made a number of public appearances. The Chancellor noted that SIUC received a first-time gift of \$10,000 from an alumnus designated for Saluki Way. The Board viewed a video which included recent academic accomplishments of several students and of success of the men's basketball team.

The Chancellor's report was provided to be included on the Board's minutes. Highlights of the report are following. SIUC has had good participation in a number of groundbreakings and building openings. On February 3, openings were held for the first building of the Southern Illinois Research Park and the new Student Health Center. Dignitaries attending included Congressman Jerry Costello, State Senator David Luechtefeld, State Representatives Mike Bost and Brandon Phelps, State Senator Gary Forby, and Mayor Brad Cole.

Undergraduate student Fahran Robb was named one of *USA Today's* 60 Academic All-Americans. The Chancellor made a number of presentations on campus on Saluki Way and tuition and fees. The men's basketball team won the Missouri Valley Conference tournament and is guaranteed a spot in the NCAA playoffs. On March 1, the campus hosted a visit from Mr. August Busch, III, chairman of the board of Anheuser-Busch. Mr. Busch toured the campus fluidized bed boiler system because his

company is considering using the same technology in some of its plants. On January 16, SIUC hosted a Martin Luther King breakfast. Chancellor Wendler delivered opening remarks for the celebration that included a salute to area leaders and recognition of local school children.

On January 26, an open house was held at the McLafferty Annex. On February 25, a reception was held at the Stone Center for the 2006 Hall of Fame Inductees prior to the men's basketball game against Northern Iowa; a dinner was held the night before on the floor of the Arena. On February 24, approximately 200 high school students were welcomed on campus for the High School Accounting Challenge sponsored by the School of Accountancy in the College of Business. On February 23, the Chancellor attended the House Appropriations Committee meeting; the Senate Appropriations hearings were held February 15.

On February 22, leaders in business, industry and education gathered for the 4th Regional Economic Development meeting at John A. Logan College. On February 21, a delegation from Thailand was hosted on the campus. Thanu Kulachol, president of Bangkok University, arrived in Southern Illinois a few days earlier following the United Nations Secretary General's Global Colloquium of University Presidents, held February 14 and 15 at Princeton University. On February 14, the Chancellor read the proclamation to open the annual International Student Festival.

On February 20, an Open House for prospective students was held with several hundred prospective students and their families attending. On February 14, a Spring Leadership Meeting was held and

President Glenn Poshard spoke to the campus leadership team about the Land Use Plan and how it relates to Saluki Way.

WSIU and WJPF radio stations reserve for the University airtime each month to communicate with the region about developments, progress, new programs and a host of other topics. Recent topics discussed have included tuition and fee projections, Saluki Way, financial aid, regional economic development, and conversations about the value of a degree.

In February, approximately 50 local school administrators attended a dinner and presentation held about progress on campus with most of the group attending a home basketball game afterward. On January 21, the campus honored members of the year's football team with the Annual Football Awards Banquet and celebrated another season for the student athletes. The SIU Foundation recently received \$586,000 to establish the F. Lynn and Susan F. McPheeters Annuity Trust to provide for the F. Lynn and Susan F. McPheeters College of Business and Administration Leadership Chair Endowment.

In February, 66 grants and awards totaling \$2.4 million were processed. Projects funded include more than \$600,000 for coal research projects from the Illinois Clean Coal Institute, and Michael R. Hoane, Psychology, received \$214,500 from the U. S. Department of Health and Human Services to determine the effects of Vitamin B-3 on traumatic brain injury.

The Chair explained the procedures for the public comment and question portion of the Board's agenda. The Secretary called on Mr. Marinus Von Kuilenburg.

Mr. Kuilenburg provided his presentation to the Board. He spoke as president of the recently formed Evergreen Terrance Tenant Union. He expressed the need for reasonably priced family housing for its residents, many who are single parents raising children while attending college and are currently struggling to pay for housing and education costs. He expressed concern over proposed large increases in the housing fees which would provide an added hardship on such students.

The Secretary called on Dr. Rob Benford, president of the Faculty Senate, SIU Carbondale.

Dr. Benford provided his presentation to the Board. He wished to inform the Board that in general faculty members are not opposed to athletics and in fact, many are fans; but he indicated the faculty is opposed to not having an academic provision of the Saluki Way plan implemented in the first phase. He addressed the issue of fee increases as they would disproportionately affect minority populations. From the morning's Finance Committee presentation on affordability, he noted that it was not mentioned that the bottom two quintiles of students are disproportionately represented by people of color. Dr. Benford stated that he feared as tuition and fees are increased at SIUC, the campus will decrease its commitment to diversity rather than increase it. He stressed the need for the University to keep in mind its commitment to diversity,

and he hoped to hear how the University would balance the decline in affordability.

The Secretary called on Ms. Whitney Shulda.

Ms. Shulda made her presentation to the Board. She stated that she represented students, faculty and alumni who have serious concerns about the University's priorities related to projects such as Saluki Way. Ms. Shulda referred to the *Southern at 150 Plan*, noting that universities are judged on faculty achievements and teaching, and top students are attracted to universities with diverse reputations. She noted that many of the current academic facilities had structural problems and those should be fixed before new buildings are built. Ms. Shulda mentioned that she was not against athletic enhancement; however, in this case the costs are rising but the value and quality of education is not. She presented to the Board a petition signed by approximately 1,200 faculty, students and alumni. The petition read as follows:

We, the undersigned, having been made aware of the goals of *Southern at 150* and Saluki Way and the proposed fee increases, demand the University focus on academic enhancement before any other program. We demand the administration halt phase one of Saluki Way so it can be revised to focus solely on academics. The changes we are requesting are: to fill all faculty lines with high quality professors, maintain proper and safe upkeep of current and new academic facilities, and build new academic facilities. We believe putting academics first will increase enrollment, retention, and school spirit, greatly improving the image of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

The Secretary called on Mr. Jon Dyer.

Mr. Dyer made his presentation to the Board. He noted that the Board has the power to oppose any proposal set before it by the

Chancellor, and the Board has an opportunity to set a precedent. He made reference to the *Southern at 150* Plan which lists as a core value being student responsiveness. He asked the Board to recognize that the students had expressed their concerns and hoped the Board would honor the core value presented in the *Southern at 150* plan. Mr. Dyer mentioned a recent report in the *Daily Egyptian* which compared the freshmen at SIUC with freshmen at other colleges in the country. SIU's freshmen were below average in thinking that they could change the world. When one of the University's core values is student responsiveness and its students express concerns and it is not reflected by the Board, it adds to the culture that students do not have a voice, power, or leadership. He stated that if the institution is to produce citizen leaders, it is important to hold true to the core value of student responsiveness. He commented about the manner in which the tuition and fees were proposed to the students by administration and thought it could have been approached in a better way to gain student support. Mr. Dyer thanked Chancellor Wendler for mentioning his efforts in providing input for Leadership, Energy, and Environmental Design (LEAD) standards for Saluki Way during the morning's Architecture and Design Committee meeting.

The Secretary called on Mr. Nate Brown.

Mr. Brown made his presentation to the Board. He delivered a letter to the Board Executive Secretary for distribution to the Board members. Mr. Brown discussed the gravity of the decision to support increases for additional resources and the difficulty he faced in reaching

his decision to support the increases. Mr. Brown also indicated that the most important and unique quality that the University offers to students is the feeling of community which includes experiences not only in the classroom but in providing other events for students such as participation in student organizations, student activities, and athletic events which helps retain students. He recommended that the University should determine what level of quality and standard of excellence is expected by the students and work toward seeking avenues of funding to cover those expenses. He noted that with rising costs to the students, the University should recognize the need for additional financial aid resources and work toward providing additional financial assistance to students to offset the rising burden placed on them.

The Secretary called on Mr. Bruce Hall.

Mr. Hall made his presentation to the Board. He noted that he was a third year doctoral student and wished to express concerns about the fee increases. He related that his tuition is covered by the tuition waiver as a research assistant on campus; however, fees are not covered. He mentioned he works a second job on the weekends to pay for fees and living expenses. He was surprised at how quickly fees have increased over a few years' time. He did not know if he was going to be able to stay and finish his degree program if the proposed fee increases were passed. He understood that the state is not providing adequate funding, and recognized that the Board had a tough job to decide how to fund needed projects. He asked the Board not to put the burden on the students who

were least able to afford the increases. He recommended that the Board revisit the Saluki Way plan and prioritize which projects in the plan are most needed to reduce the amount of fee increases needed.

The Chair explained the procedure for the Board's omnibus motion and he proposed that, after discussion, there would be taken up the following matters:

REPORTS OF PURCHASE ORDERS AND CONTRACTS,
NOVEMBER AND DECEMBER, 2005, AND JANUARY, 2006, SIUC AND SIUE

In accordance with III Bylaws 1 and 5 Policies of the Board C, summary reports of purchase orders and contracts awarded during the months of November and December, 2005, and January, 2006, were mailed to the members of the Board in advance of this meeting, copies were placed on file in the Office of the Board of Trustees, and these reports are hereby submitted for information and entry upon the minutes of the Board with respect to the actions of the Executive Committee.

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUC

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

- A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Ahmed, Naseem	Education Coordinator (Former: Research Project Specialist)	International Programs & Services	01/10/2006	\$ 4,508.43/mo \$54,101.16/FY

2.	Ajuwon, Kolapo M.	Assistant Professor	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/01/2006	\$ 7,222.00/mo \$64,998.00/AY
3.	Altman, Ira J.	Assistant Professor	Agribusiness Economics	12/02/2005	\$ 6,667.00/mo \$60,003.00/AY
4.	Bridges, Scott E.	Student Information System Coordinator (Former: Asst. Director of Institutional Res. & Studies)	Information Technology	02/01/2006	\$ 7,162.00/mo \$85,944.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,228.00/mo \$74,736.00/FY)
5.	Chang, Roger Feng-Cheng	Chair (Former: Interim Chair (100%)/ Associate Professor(0%))	Technology	11/01/2005	\$ 8,125.00/mo \$97,500.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,626.00/mo \$91,512.00/FY)
6.	Clayton, Karen M.	Academic Adviser	College of Liberal Arts	01/16/2006	\$ 2,709.00/mo \$32,508.00/FY
7.	Davie, Daniel K.	Geographic Information Systems Specialist (Former: Researcher III)	Library Affairs	01/13/2006	\$ 4,012.00/mo \$48,144.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 3,764.20/mo \$45,170.40/FY)
8.	Hastings, Darcie L.	Researcher III	Animal Science, Food & Nutrition	01/09/2006	\$ 2,917.00/mo \$35,004.00/FY
9.	Klubek, Brian P.	Chairperson (100%)/ Professor(0%) (Former: Interim Chairperson (100%)/ Professor(0%))	Plant, Soil & Agricultural Systems	01/03/2006	\$ 7,970.00/mo \$95,640.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 7,446.00/mo \$89,352.00/FY)
10.	Lee, Brian M.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	01/01/2006	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
11.	Lewin, Elizabeth I.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Educational Administration & Higher Education	01/01/2006	\$ 4,500.00/mo \$40,500.00/AY

12.	Owens, Terry A.	Director(100%)/ Associate Professor(0%) (Former: Chairperson (100%)/ Associate Professor(0%))	ASA-School of Architecture	12/01/2005	\$ 7,100.00/mo \$85,200.00/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 6,295.00/mo \$75,540.00/FY)
13.	Perez-Alvarado, Gabriela C.	Assistant Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	01/01/2006	\$ 5,700.00/mo \$51,300.00/AY
14.	Rose, Jacob M.	Associate Professor	School of Accountancy	01/01/2006	\$ 13,334.00/mo \$120,006.00/AY
15.	Schoonover, Jon E.	Assistant Professor	Forestry	01/01/2006	\$ 6,000.00/mo \$54,000.00/AY
16.	Sears, Michael W.	Assistant Professor	Zoology	12/01/2005	\$ 5,450.00/mo \$49,050.00/AY
17.	Weber, Ann D.	Researcher II (Former: Researcher I)	SIU Foundation	02/01/2006	\$ 2,834.33/mo \$34,011.96/FY (Previous Salary- \$ 2,233.00/mo \$26,796.00/FY)
18.	Zhu, Mengxia	Assistant Professor	Computer Science	01/01/2006	\$ 8,000.00/mo \$72,000.00/AY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay –

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>% of Leave</u>	<u>Date</u>
1.	Achenbach, Laurie A.	Sabbatical	Microbiology	100%	01/01/2007-05/15/2007

Purpose: Professor Achenbach proposes to pursue research on bio-remediation of heavy metals and radionuclides. Her project is focused upon the ability of reducing organisms to use these metals as alternative electron acceptors in the absence of oxygen, and thus precipitate them out of solution. The selective anaerobic bio-oxidation of added Fe(II) may offer an effective means of “capping off” and completing attenuation of these contaminants in a reducing environment, making the contaminants less accessible to abiotic and biotic reactions, and allowing a system to revert naturally to an oxic state. She proposes to investigate further the bio-oxidation of Fe(II) by identifying the genes involved in Fe(II) oxidation in the bacterium *Dechloromonas aromatica* strain RCB, which is capable of oxidizing Fe(II) and a range of other metabolic functions, including the anaerobic oxidation of benzene. Achenbach intends to spend part of her requested sabbatical leave at the University of California Berkeley to learn two research techniques, primed polymerase chain reaction (PCR) analysis and 2-D protein analysis, in order to identify the *D. aromatica* genes that are up-regulated in iron-oxidizing conditions. The remainder of her research will be conducted at SIUC.

- | | | | | | |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|
| 2. | Albuiexch,
Lourdes | Sabbatical | Foreign
Languages and
Literatures | 100% | 01/01/2007-05/15/2007 |
|----|-------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------------|------------------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Albuiexch's scholarship focuses primarily upon 15th- and 16th-century Spanish sentimental romance literature. Her proposed sabbatical project is to start work on a book tentatively titled *Trouble in Arcadia: The Iberian Pastoral Romance*. She will reside in Spain during her sabbatical period. The focus and goal of the work is an explanation of why the element of deceit and its different manifestations is so prominent in pastoral fiction, and why it is more pervasive in Iberian pastoral romance than in its Italian and Classical models. Through a reading of the literary texts in historical context, Professor Albuiexch hopes to reveal that anti-idealistic elements of the genre were prompted by the peculiar ideological configuration of Spain in transition from a tolerant medieval society to an intolerant modern state.

- | | | | | | |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 3. | Alexander,
Thomas M. | Sabbatical | Philosophy | 100% | 01/01/2007-05/15/2007 |
|----|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Alexander proposes to complete a book project titled *The Human Eros and the Symbolic Ecology of Civilization: An Introduction to World Humanities*. In substance and goals, the work follows Dr. Alexander's two-semester course in World Humanities. It reviews the Ancient Near East, the Classical World, Ancient India, East Asia, Medieval Christianity and Islam, and Modernity. The aim of the work is to provide a broad understanding of the main ideas, meanings and values (the "human eros") that have sustained the great world civilizations (have provided "symbolic ecologies" for sustaining their existence), and how these ideas have manifested themselves in religion, literature, philosophy, art, and social institutions.

- | | | | | | |
|----|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|
| 4. | Amos, Mark A. | Sabbatical | English | 50% | 08/16/2006-08/15/2007 |
|----|----------------------|-------------------|----------------|------------|------------------------------|

Purpose: Professor Amos' yearlong sabbatical project is to research and write three chapters of a scholarly monograph, *William Caxton and the Forging of London's Urban Self*, and to revise and submit two of them as journal articles. The book project identifies and investigates identity-producing institutions and texts in the Middle Ages and Early Modern periods. The research focuses upon the works selected, edited, translated, and printed by England's first publisher, William Caxton. Through readings of these works, Dr. Amos hopes to document and explain broad changes in English society and culture in the 15th century.

- | | | | | | |
|----|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------|
| 5. | Asner-Self,
Kimberly K. | Sabbatical | Educational
Psychology and
Special
Education | 100% | 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 |
|----|------------------------------------|-------------------|---|-------------|------------------------------|

Purpose: Dr. Self plans to write chapters for and edit a book tentatively titled *Teaching Multicultural Competency*, which will address the counseling profession's expressed goal of creating multiculturally competent Masters-level counselors. The primary audience for the work will be faculty and graduate students in counselor education programs, who are interested in curriculum development in multiculturalism.

6. **Auxier, Randall Sabbatical Philosophy 100% 01/01/07-05/15/07 E.**

Purpose: Professor Auxier proposes three projects to be pursued during his sabbatical period, two of which are related. He will travel to New England to copy the papers of Josiah Royce (1855-1916) one of five most important American philosophers and the only one for whom no critical edition has been assembled. These and research on them will contribute to a projected book, *The Works of Josiah Royce*, to be undertaken by SIUC's Center for Dewey Studies. While pursuing the works of Royce, Dr. Auxier will spend time in the William Ernest Hocking Library in Madison, New Hampshire, continuing his research on William Ernest Hocking (1873-1966), a student of Royce's and one of the most significant American idealists. If time allows, Auxier will also work to complete his book *Politics as a Symbolic Form*, a study of the philosophy of Ernst Cassirer as applied to the development of politics and culture in the second half of the 20th century.

7. **Barta, Michael Sabbatical Music 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: During Professor Barta's sabbatical period, he will perform and teach master classes at the Central Catalonia Music Festival and Academy in Spain, at the Franz Liszt Academy in Budapest, Hungary, and in Seattle, Washington. While in Europe, he intends to explore possibilities for a faculty and student exchange program between SIUC and the Royal Music Academy in Brussels, Belgium. He will also use his leave to learn several new repertoires, including works by contemporary American composers, and perform them in Bloomington, Decatur, and Chicago.

8. **Becker, Jerry P. Sabbatical Curriculum and Instruction 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor Becker recently edited the book *The Open-Ended Approach: A New Proposal for Teaching Mathematics* with colleague Shigeru Shimada, a scholar in mathematics education in Japan. During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Becker intends to finish the translation into English and editing of a second volume developed with Japanese collaborators Toshio Sawada and Yoshio Takeuchi, titled *From Problem to Problem, the Developmental Approach in Mathematics Teaching*.

9. **Benford, Robert Sabbatical Sociology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

Purpose: There have been several cycles of sports reform in the United States, but the present cycle has spawned the most diverse array of challenges to sport as a social institution—movements against sports violence, steroid use and abuse, gambling, academic fraud, violence against women by athletes, recruiting abuses, as well as movements for athletes' rights, women's and girls' sports participation, ethics in sport, positive coaching, and youth sports. Professor Benford will devote his sabbatical semester to gathering data on the sports reform movement industry. His research will include conducting on-site, semi-structured ethnographic interviews with leaders of various sports reform movement organizations. The focus will be on how sports reformers define and articulate the problematic conditions they seek to ameliorate, the strategies and tactics they employ in mobilizing support for reforms they advocate, the forms of resistance the encounter, and how they seek to counter those oppositional forces. The outcome will be a book-length work.

10. **Bravo, Rolando** **Sabbatical** **Civil and Environmental Engineering** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Bravo will write chapters for a new textbook in hydraulic engineering, tentatively titled *Applied Hydraulic Engineering*. The text fills a void in the field; there is currently no college-level text applicable to this field.

11. **Breznikar, Joseph J.** **Sabbatical** **Music** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Breznikar intends to compose new music for the solo classical guitar, an activity that requires uncompromised time and concentration. This new music will be in the form of sets of preludes, which will enhance the contemporary repertoire for the instrument. The tangible product of the work will be completed musical scores for the compositions, with several of the pieces being presented in a public recital on the campus. The preludes will enhance Professor Breznikar's credibility as a composer and guitarist, and recruit students to the program in classical guitar at SIUC.

12. **Chwalisz Rigney, Kathleen** **Sabbatical** **Psychology** **100%** **07/01/2006-12/31/2007**

Purpose: Professor Chwalisz Rigney will use her sabbatical leave to write a book on psychotherapy effectiveness research methods for practitioners, *Demonstrating Psychotherapy Effectiveness: Issues and Strategies for Practitioners*, invited for publication by the American Psychological Association (APA). Psychotherapy effectiveness research, or the investigation of therapeutic procedures with real-world clients, has been identified as a need in the professional psychology literature for the past decade. With the goal of increasing the amount of effectiveness research conducted in psychology, Chwalisz Rigney intends to produce a resource to help educate and train practitioners, and to address current barriers to conducting effectiveness research.

13. **Cornett, Marcia M.** **Sabbatical** **Finance** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Cornett will spend her sabbatical leave in Carbondale, writing chapters for the first edition of a new textbook on financial markets, titled *Foundations of Financial Markets and Corporate Strategy*. Following upon two previous books published by Professor Cornett, which dealt with financial markets and institutions, the new text will focus on decisions made by corporate financial managers, conditions influencing the genesis of their decisions, the implications of their decisions, and their outcomes.

14. **Daneshdoost, Morteza** **Sabbatical** **Electrical and Computer Engineering** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

Purpose: Dr. Daneshdoost will be collaborating with faculty and students at the Illinois Institute of Technology (IIT) on an investigation of deregulated power system resource planning, and a security analysis of the Southern Illinois grid. This research will contribute to modification of two existing Electrical and Computer Engineering courses in the area of electric power systems, and creation of a new ECE course on energy resources exploitation and their environmental and economic effects.

15. **DeRuntz, Bruce Sabbatical Technology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

Purpose: The Six Sigma business improvement methodology uses a problem-solving model characterized as Define-Measure-Analyze-Improve-Control (DMAIC). It is a successful improvement model, but there has been little analysis of trainee selection or training curriculum quality. Professor DeRuntz intends to build upon his previous quantitative research on criteria used to evaluate Six Sigma projects with a study of the use of psychometric testing for the selection of Six Sigma personnel. His goal is to achieve corporate adoption of a Six Sigma personnel instrument designed to ensure development of the skills needed to be a successful Six Sigma trainer and manager.

16. **Dyer, Daniel J. Sabbatical Chemistry & Biochemistry 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Dyer proposes to use his sabbatical period to develop selective biological sensors that will detect small organic molecules within living cells, using photo-induced electron transfer (PET). Fluorescence offers one of the most attractive modes of detection owing to the unique sensitivity that, in principle, could be used to detect single molecules. The specific focus of the work is in vivo detection of the metabolites of glucose in real time, in an effort to understand the molecular basis of Diabetes. During his sabbatical Professor Dyer hopes to gain sufficient preliminary results to support a proposal to be submitted by him and his collaborators, professors Matthew McCarroll and Lichang Wang (Chemistry and Biochemistry, SIUC), to the National Institutes of Health for funding for a long-term investigation of glucose metabolites and Diabetes.

17. **Ebbs, Stephen Sabbatical Plant Biology 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 D.**

Purpose: During part of his requested sabbatical leave, Professor Ebbs is proposing to travel to Cornell University, Ithaca NY, to pursue collaborative research on the molecular basis of metal hyperaccumulation and tolerance in plants with Dr. Leon Kochian at the US Plant, Soil, and Nutrition Laboratory, USDA-ARS. Ebbs will receive advanced training in several techniques in molecular biology and genomics (microarray analysis, RNAi technology, and knockout characterization), enabling him to develop data on the molecular basis of Zn and Cd homeostasis in the meal hyperaccumulating plant *Thlaspi carulescens* while at Cornell. Upon his return to SIUC Dr. Ebbs will apply these new skills to four current projects in his laboratory, which are currently supported by federal funds. In addition, he will integrate these techniques into his undergraduate and graduate courses, to enhance students' proficiency in molecular biology and increase their competitiveness in the academic and industrial sectors.

18. **Feinsilver, Philip J. Sabbatical Mathematics 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Kravchuk (Krawtchouk) polynomials come up in probability theory as iterated stochastic integrals of a Bernoulli process (a probabilistic model in which the probability " p " that an event of interest occurs remains the same over repeated observations; " p " does not depend on the outcome of past observations). They have, however, a more fundamental origin—providing explicit bases for the irreducible representation of $su(2)$ (a factor in the Standard Model of fundamental forces and particles that explains their behavior and interactions in terms of symmetries and the destruction of symmetries), the Lie algebra underlying the spin of elementary particles. Professor Feinsilver and his collaborator, J. Kocik, set up a web site in 1995, the Krawtchouk Encyclopedia, for work on these polynomials, but they were interrupted and the site has been dormant. The publisher Kluwer has expressed interest in the Encyclopedia in book form, but they must get their materials set down and the web site is a suitable base for doing so. Dr. Feinsilver proposes to spend part of his sabbatical leave getting the site back up and running, with updated content. He also intends to continue related research on combinatorial completely simple semigroups and polynomials, as well as in the areas of quantum probability and algebraic structures.

19. **Foley, Regina M. Sabbatical Educational Psychology and Special Education 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor Foley proposes to conduct a comparative analysis of the reading skills of 6th- and 9th-grade youth, with and without disabilities, who did and who did not meet established reading standards on the Illinois Standards Assessment Test completed in the 5th and 8th grades. She also intends to begin a pilot study of the impact of individual components of reading instruction on the reading skills of 6th-grade students with disabilities, who did not meet adequate yearly progress (AYP) standards. These studies will provide data on the reading skills of underachieving readers, which will inform development of pre-service education and remediation programs.

20. **Gilbert, Scott D. Sabbatical Economics 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Gilbert proposes to spend his sabbatical semester at CERGE-EI, an economics research center and graduate school that combines the Center for Economic Research and Graduate Education of Charles University and the Economics Institute of the Academy of Sciences of the Czech Republic. At the Center, Gilbert will conduct research to develop new multivariate statistical methodologies, and evaluate their estimation and specification under reduced-rank restrictions, to be applied to financial analyses. Economists often have difficulty applying reduced-rank methods because of the heteroskedasticity, serial correlation, non-normality and non-stationarity of their data. The new statistical approaches will resolve these difficulties and better enable users of multivariate models to examine how different groups react to different stimuli or factors that influence economic decisions.

21. **Griffith, Cydney Sabbatical ASA-School of Allied Health 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor Griffith's sabbatical project is a study of a distance-learning program in funeral service education at St. Louis Community College at Forest Park. Currently there are 56 nationally accredited programs in funeral service and only two of the institutions offer distance learning courses. The study at St. Louis Community College is intended to inform the planning, implementation, and maintenance of a distance-learning curriculum for the Mortuary Science and Funeral Service Program at SIUC.

22. **Gross, Leonard Sabbatical School of Law 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Gross plans to work on two projects. The first project is a law review article using empirical research which will examine whether the public's low opinion of lawyers has any real effects. He also intends to work on his novel which raises numerous legal ethics issues. His second project involves updating *Organizing Corporate and Other Business Enterprises*. This project involves legal research and writing.

23. **Hahn, Randall L. Sabbatical School of Accountancy 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Hahn will develop an on-line course on *Federal Income Tax Research*, to be offered in the Masters of Accountancy Program of the College of Business and Administration. The course will be offered on-campus in spring of 2007 and, if successful, offered on-line thereafter.

24. **Harackiewicz, Frances J.** **Sabbatical** **Electrical and Computer Engineering** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Karackiewicz's areas of expertise are miniaturization of antennas and increasing the number of operable bandwidths and overall widths of bands. During her sabbatical she intends to move her work in the direction of four interrelated areas: antenna integration into Complementary Metal Oxide Semiconductor (CMOS) systems; modeling and fabricating metamaterials to shrink antenna sizes; investigating the fundamental limits of new ultra-wide bands; and applying an "antenna system on a chip" technology to the biological research problem of remotely detecting glucose levels in the blood.

25. **Jensen, Steven C.** **Sabbatical** **ASA-School of Allied Health** **100%** **07/1/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Steven Jensen intends to complete academic and hospital clinical requirements for the National Board Examination in Quality Management (AM) administered by the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT). Attainment of the Quality Management credential will allow Professor Jensen to offer Quality Management continuing education courses in both general radiography and mammography at SIUC. Preparation for and sitting for the Board Examination will inform his modification of the courses RAD 202-Radiation Physics and RAD 352-Advanced Imaging Modalities.

26. **Jones, Rodney G.** **Sabbatical** **English** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Jones will revise a set of essays on poetry and experience, which he has been working on for a number of years, in order to complete a book tentatively titled *The Uses of Poetry*. The collection of essays discusses theoretical and critical aspects of poetic language and culture. He will also work on a new essay that centers on contemporary poets' decisions to neglect or use images and language and pop culture that will be included in *The Uses of Poetry*.

27. **Lord, Suzanne** **Sabbatical** **Music** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Lord proposes to spend her sabbatical leave in Dubrovnik, Croatia. When she first visited this region as a performer of flute music and a historian of music, she was shocked to find she did not recognize a single name on a list of the area's composers from Baroque to modern times. The region's music has been well documented in the Croatian language, but not in English. Through library research and interviews with local musicians, music historians, and living composers, Lord intends to collect data for publications in English on the history of music and musicians of Dubrovnik. She also believes the research will contribute to new repertoires for her colleagues and students at SIUC.

28. **Magnuson, Mike J.** **Sabbatical** **English** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Magnuson intends to complete a novel titled *The Last Silent Night*. The work is set in Milwaukee, Wisconsin, at Christmas-time, and it tells a story of three extremely intelligent Wisconsin-penitentiary-system parolees—two African Americans and one white ex-Skinhead—who meet in a book-study group at Columbia Correctional, and have ended up working for minimum wage, under intellectually humiliating conditions, at a machine shop. They decide they are too smart to spend the rest of their lives working as slave labor for the upper class, and they act out on this injustice by raiding and robbing a white-supremacist militia group's compound on Christmas Eve, and attempting to escape to Florida with the dream of resettling themselves into an easier life. This novel falls into several categories—crime fiction, social satire, literary fiction, dark comedy—as have other of Professor Magnuson's books.

29. **Maisier, Veronique C.** **Sabbatical** **Foreign Languages and Literatures** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**
- Purpose:** Dr. Maisier proposes to study the Creole language of the West Indies, to further her research on Caribbean literatures, cultures, and institutions, and to begin drafting a book tentatively titled *Stones and Blood: Violence in Caribbean Literatures*. In this work, Maisier will attempt to demonstrate that an act of violence—throwing a stone at someone else of a different racial or social background—projects the conflicts between indigenous populations and their colonial masters. Her topic also allows Professor Maisier also to compare the relationship between the French and British governments and their former colonies in the Caribbean region.
30. **Mallette, Marla H.** **Sabbatical** **Curriculum and Instruction** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**
- Purpose:** During her sabbatical leave, Dr. Mallette will pursue three related projects. First, she intends to analyze data from a longitudinal study of the effectiveness of an after-school tutoring program and write up the results. Second, with collaborator Dr. Nell Duke, Michigan State University, she will begin editing a book focused upon research methodology and design for studies of literacy. And, third, she will complete a qualitative study of the convergence of early literacy and use of information and communication technologies.
31. **Mandat, Eric P.** **Sabbatical** **Music** **50%** **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**
- Purpose:** Professor Mandat will be the Visiting Artist in the composition division of the School of Music at the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. His tenure there will be devoted to collaborating with students and faculty in their compositions and seminars; he will also present his own music and expertise in extended performance techniques. During this period, he intends to compose two solo clarinet works that have been commissioned, compose a new etude book for clarinet, and complete a CD of his solo, duo, and trio compositions.
32. **Marzolf, John E.** **Sabbatical** **Geology** **50%** **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**
- Purpose:** A great San Andreas-like fault, the Mojave-Sonora megashear, has been proposed to have formed the southwestern boundary of the North American tectonic plate during the Jurassic era. The Caborca terrane is interpreted to have been displaced ca. 1,000 km. during the middle and late Jurassic from a location in the vicinity of Reno, Nevada to its present location in Sonora, México. Dr. Marzolf requests a sabbatical leave to test two hypotheses: that the trace of the Mojave-Sonora megashear lies west of the crest of the Sierra Nevada in central California; and the Caborca terrane lay within the Sequoia and Yosemite National parks prior to displacement. Professor Marzolf proposes to spend ca. 40% of his year-long sabbatical leave collecting geologic data on pre-displacement rocks exposed on opposite sides of the megashear in California and in Sonora, México. The remaining ca. 60% of his time will be spent in laboratory analyses, graphic data preparation, and manuscript preparation at SIUC.
33. **McCubbin, Patricia** **Sabbatical** **School of Law** **50%** **08/16/2005-05/15/2007**
- Purpose:** Professor McCubbin plan on completing a law journal article to be published in a nationally-recognized environmental law review. The article will consider a reinvigoration of the moribund “nondelegation” doctrine under the U.S. Constitution as a means for courts to reign in these flawed statutory mandates. Professor McCubbin has also applied to serve as a Fulbright Scholar in China for Spring 07 to teach environmental and administrative law.

34. **McEathron, Scott J.** **Sabbatical** **English** **50%** **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor McEathron will spend his sabbatical leave in Carbondale, Illinois, writing a book tentatively titled *Labouring-Class Poetry of the Romantic Era: A Literary History*. Literary research on the Romantic period is rapidly increasing the profile of individual labouring-class writers formerly classed as “minor poets”—e.g. John Clare, Robert Bloomfield, James Hogg, Ebenezer Elliott. McEathron’s volume is an anthology of and critical introduction to 20 minor poets, many of whom have not been in print since the early 19th century. His will be a literary history of Romantic-era, labouring-class poetry, organized through discussion of poets he sees as particularly illuminating and representative.

35. **McIntyre, John** **D. Sabbatical** **Curriculum and Instruction** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor McIntyre’s sabbatical will be devoted to a study of Professional Development Schools (PDS) in the United States. The goal of the study is to ascertain the perceptions of all PDS partners—universities, school districts, businesses, community agencies—as to the effectiveness of PDSs to meet PDS standards established by the National Council for the Accreditation of Teacher Education. Particular interest will be in the degree to which PDSs address the standards of Diversity and Student Achievement. Collected data will inform assessment of PDSs in Southern Illinois.

36. **Mohanty, Manoj K.** **Sabbatical** **Mining and Mineral Resources Engineering** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Dr. Mohanty intends to spend a portion of the sabbatical leave period in conducting research in the flotation-selectivity area. He proposed a new method (known as Advanced Flotation Washability) of determining the cleaning potential of fine coal as a part of his Ph.D. dissertation. This method requires more experimental and computer simulation work to increase its utility to the scientific and engineering community. Dr. Mohanty is also developing a new separation technology for fine coal cleaning, which may find potential application in oil-sands processing. The oil-sands industry is emerging as a big business in Canada, but it involves an intricate separation process to recover oil from oil sands, which may have an oil content of less than 5%. Dr. Mohanty has discussed the possibility of initiating collaborative research in this field with Professor Zhenghe Xu (from the University of Alberta), who has been involved in oil-sands research for last several years. During his sabbatical period, Mohanty intends to visit University of Alberta to learn about the intricacies of oil-sands processing with Xu and his colleagues. Finally, Professor Mohanty intends to complete adoption of the WebCt system for teaching three courses: Introduction to Mining Engineering (MNGE 270), Mineral and Coal Processing (MNGE 420), and Engineering Experimental Design (ENGR 540). He also intends to incorporate an “Active Response System” (ARC), an emerging tool nationwide to improve teaching effectiveness in classroom, in his Engineering Experimental Design course.

37. **Mugdadi, Abdel-Razzaq** **Sabbatical** **Mathematics** **50%** **08/16/2006-08/15/2007**

Purpose: Professor Mugdadi requests a sabbatical leave to pursue research on a new method for estimating the distribution function $F(x)$, called the kernel contrast. The distribution function “ F ” is a function associated with every random variable “ x ” and it has wide applications in science and engineering. Therefore, one of the goals of statisticians is to find the best estimate for $F(x)$. The kernel approach is an important method in nonparametric density and distribution functions fitting. The goal of Dr. Mugdadi’s project is to prove that the kernel contrast is a valid data-based method to estimate $F(x)$, and that it is the best such method. He will investigate the properties of the new method using theoretical formulations and simulations.

38. **Nickrent, Daniel** **Sabbatical** **Plant Biology** **100%** **01/01/2007-05/15/2007**
L.

Purpose: Professor Nickrent requests a sabbatical leave to work on a book tentatively titled *Parasitic Plants of the World*. Very few books available deal with parasitic plants, particularly ones whose scope is worldwide and for all taxonomic groups. Therefore, a major feature of the proposed work will be the organization of the various groups of parasitic plants according to the most recent information on their phylogenetic affinities. This text is a collaboration with Dr. Lytton Musselman, Professor and chairperson of the Biology Department at Old Dominion University, and Timber Press has expressed interest in publishing the book. For reasons of coordinating work on chapters and integrating the authors' respective perspectives and specialties, part of Nickrent's sabbatical will be spent at Old Dominion.

39. **Nsofor, Emmanuel C.** **Sabbatical** **Mechanical Engineering and Energy Processes** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: In collaboration with colleagues at Argonne National Laboratory, Illinois, Dr. Nsofor will be conducting research on thermal transport in nanoparticle-liquid mixtures (nanofluids). The focus of the study will be forced convection nanofluid flow and heat transfer inside circular tubes, which is essential for heat exchange applications in transportation, medical, and energy production systems.

40. **Ramaprasad, Jyotika** **Sabbatical** **Journalism** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Professor Ramaprasad proposes to spend her sabbatical period in India and Sri Lanka conducting research on the synergistic use of public journalism and social capital in addressing social issues. Public journalism invests journalists with a responsible role in social change by having them connect audiences with one another, and with societal institutions to create civic engagement. Social capital, relations among people, is built by communities through multilateral exchanges of cooperative deeds, to achieve common objectives. The proposed project will focus upon the role of journalists and local groups in addressing the compelling concerns of HIV/AIDS (in India) and disaster preparedness (in Sri Lanka). By way of this research, Ramaprasad intends to explicate and enhance the idea of journalists and public journalism invoking and developing social capital to create indigenous and participatory definitions of social problems and their solutions.

41. **Schafer, Joseph A.** **Sabbatical** **Center for the Study of Crime, Delinquency and Corrections** **100%** **08/16/2006-12/31/2006**

Purpose: Literature focused upon police executives and supervisors has tended to focus on the administration and management of police organizations. Less consideration has been given to effective leadership within police organizations. During his sabbatical leave, Dr. Schafer proposes an examination of the traits, characteristics, and habits of effective, future-oriented police leaders. Using focus groups, individual interviews, and surveys, Schafer will ask police officers and supervisors to reflect upon attributes of peers and supervisors whom they see as being effective. From these observations, he will distill a profile of policing effectiveness. Professor Schafer is applying for a position as a Visiting Scholar at the Federal Bureau of Investigations (FBI) Academy in Quantico, Virginia. Should he be awarded this position, it would enhance the proposed research. The viability of the project is not contingent upon being selected for the FBI program, however; only the geographic scope of collected data would be affected. The outcome of the research will be articles on police leadership. The data will also inform creation of personnel evaluation instruments and training criteria for enhancing police leadership effectiveness.

42. **Turley, William Sabbatical Political Science 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 S.**

Purpose: Professor Turley is an internationally-recognized scholar in the field of Southeast Asian studies and he proposes to utilize his sabbatical leave to accomplish three very specific objectives: (1) to build on his previous work on democratization in Vietnam through comparison with the Chinese case; (2) to update and extend his previous work on Vietnamese economic reform; and (3) to produce a new edition of his influential book on the Vietnam war, *The Second Indochina War*, taking into account new literature and expanding the work by way of comparison with the ongoing war in Iraq. Projects 1 and 2 are interrelated. Each is focused to a degree on the politics of Vietnam's economic liberalization, in particular the center-periphery dynamic in Vietnam's economic reform policy. Questions to be answered include: Why Vietnam remains a one-party state in an age of democratization; and why Vietnam presents little evidence of political change of any kind. Project 3 would fulfill a request of publisher Rowman & Littlefield for a second edition of Dr. Turley's book on the Vietnam war.

43. **Vitt, Dale H. Sabbatical Plant Biology 100% 01/01/2007-06/30/2007**

Purpose: Professor Vitt is a specialist in bryophytes (mosses, liverworts and hornworts—the second largest group of green land plants) and he requests a sabbatical leave in order to write a book on *The Ecological Role of Bryophytes in Northern Ecosystems*. Chapter topics will include: an overview of bryophytes; bryophyte diversity; phylogenetic patterns of abundance of bryophytes; the significance of bryophytes in characterizing peatlands; community patterns, habitat preferences, and indicator species; Sphagnum as an ecological engineer; Brown mosses as long-term survivor species; and Feather mosses as keystone species of the Taiga. Dr. Vitt intends to spend several weeks at Duke University to learn phylogenetic overlay analysis, but the remainder of the period will be spent writing at SIUC.

44. **Walters, Stuart Sabbatical Plant, Soil, and 50% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007 A. Agricultural Systems**

Purpose: Dr. Walters will pursue research with on world vegetable production out of the Department of Crop Science, Agricultural University of Athens, Greece. His research objectives include: development of a publication on triploid watermelon pollination; analysis of cucurbit pollenizers; evaluation of radish production in southeastern Europe; development of a new class-Breeding Asexually Propagated Crops; and analysis of "season extension" vegetable production techniques in the Mediterranean region of Europe, which might be readily applicable to the lower Midwest US environment.

45. **Welker, Robert Sabbatical School of 100% 01/01/2007-05/15/2007 B. Accountancy**

Purpose: Dr. Welker will gather experimental data from internal auditors working for the State of Florida as part of an on-going study of detection of verbal misrepresentations of company managers to internal and external auditors. He will also be collaborating with colleagues at the University of Central Florida on new research into detection of accounting fraud.

46. **Workman, Jane Sabbatical ASA-School of 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006 E. Architectural Design**

Purpose: During her sabbatical leave, Professor Workman will write chapters for a textbook tentatively titled *Dress and Society*. There is currently no undergraduate-level text that specifically addresses sociological influences on the way people dress. The proposed book is intended to help students who plan to enter the fashion industry be more effective in their chosen careers, by making them aware of sociological perspectives and processes.

47. Zimra, Clarisse Sabbatical English 100% 08/16/2006-12/31/2006

Purpose: Professor Zimra intends to complete her book manuscript *Architectural Cryptographies: Assia Djébar, Writing Women* during her sabbatical leave. The work focuses upon Algeria's leading woman writer, Assia Djébar, one of the few authors still active in the Middle East, whose prodigious output has spanned the difficult trajectory from colonization to decolonization and the painful entanglement of Islam and the West. Assia Djébar is a current member and former president of the European Parliament of Writers, a co-author of the petition to give persecuted writers and artists political asylum in the West, and a signer in favor of Salman Rushdie's right to put pen to paper. Djébar is currently the Distinguished Sterling Professor of Modern Literature at New York University. Dr. Zimra intends for *Architectural Cryptographies* to be a historical and substantive guide for scholars of gender theory, post-colonial history, Francophone studies, 20th-century studies, and comparative literature writ large.

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bond, Jason P.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	08/16/2006
2.	Ferre, Eric C.	Associate Professor	Geology	8/16/2006
3.	Fleege, Anthony T.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
4.	Flowers, Carl R.	Associate Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	08/16/2006
5.	Gadzekpo, Leonard K.	Associate Professor	Black American Studies	08/16/2006
6.	Gao, Yong	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	08/16/2006
7.	Grant, J. Tobin	Associate Professor	Political Science	08/16/2006
8.	Hammig, Bart J.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	08/16/2006
9.	Holcombe, Robert E.	Associate Professor	Theater	08/16/2006
10.	Liemer, Susan P.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006
11.	Lloyd, Leslie F.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
12.	Lukes, Sherri M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
13.	McCubbin, Patricia R.	Associate Professor	School of Law	08/16/2006
14.	Miller, Faith Y.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	08/16/2006
15.	Miller, Michelle H.	Associate Professor	Sociology	08/16/2006
16.	Moon, Wanki	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2006
17.	Ruiz, Lorelei E.	Associate Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	08/16/2006
18.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	08/16/2006

19.	Soliman, Hussein H.	Professor	School of Social Work	08/16/2006
20.	Thompson, Janice I.	Associate Professor	Radio & Television	08/16/2006
21.	Williams, Heidi L.	Associate Professor	School of Music	08/16/2006
22.	Wiltowski, Tomasz	Professor	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	08/16/2006

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bhattacharya, Bhaskar	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
2.	Bond, Jason P.	Associate Professor	Plant, Soil, & Agricultural Systems	07/01/2006
3.	Budzban, Gregory	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
4.	Dixon, Mark R.	Professor	Rehabilitation Institute	07/01/2006
5.	Duram, Leslie A.	Professor	Geography & Environmental Resources	07/01/2006
6.	Ferre, Eric C.	Associate Professor	Geology	07/01/2006
7.	Fleege, Anthony T.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
8.	Gadzekpo, Leonard K.	Associate Professor	Black American Studies	07/01/2006
9.	Gao, Yong	Associate Professor	Chemistry & Biochemistry	07/01/2006
10.	Grant, J. Tobin	Associate Professor	Political Science	07/01/2006
11.	Hammig, Bart J.	Associate Professor	Health Education & Recreation	07/01/2006
12.	Harackiewicz, Frances J.	Professor	Electrical & Computer Engineering	07/01/2006
13.	Holcombe, Robert E.	Associate Professor	Theater	07/01/2006
14.	Liemer, Susan P.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
15.	Lloyd, Leslie F.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
16.	Lukes, Sherri M.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
17.	McCubbin, Patricia R.	Associate Professor	School of Law	07/01/2006
18.	Miller, Faith Y.	Associate Professor	ASA-School of Allied Health	07/01/2006
19.	Miller, Michelle H.	Associate Professor	Sociology	07/01/2006
20.	Moon, Wanki	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2006
21.	Nelson, Reed E.	Professor	Management	07/01/2006
22.	Ruiz, Lorelei E.	Associate Professor	ASA-Aviation Management & Flight	07/01/2006
23.	Sanders, Dwight R.	Associate Professor	Agribusiness Economics	07/01/2006
24.	Sullivan, Michael C.	Professor	Mathematics	07/01/2006
25.	Thompson, Janice I.	Associate Professor	Radio & Television	07/01/2006
24.	Williams, Heidi L.	Associate Professor	School of Music	07/01/2006
25.	Wiltowski, Tomasz	Professor	Mechanical Engineering & Energy Processes	07/01/2006

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll at the School of Medicine/Springfield campus are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Dean and Provost. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Bueno, Reuben	Assistant Professor	Surgery	02/01/2006	\$ 3,375.00/mo \$40,500.00/FY
2.	Hoffmann, Gabriele	Curriculum Development Specialist*	Education & Curriculum-SMC	01/03/2006	\$ 4,008.34/mo \$48,100.08/FY
3.	Pan, Philip	Assistant Professor of Clinical Psychiatry*	Psychiatry	02/01/2006	\$ 9,193.37/mo \$110,320.44/FY
4.	Roberts, Nicole	Assistant Professor	Medical Education-SMS	01/09/2006	\$ 6,083.34/mo \$73,000.08/FY
5.	Sherman, Janice	Certified Nurse Practitioner	Pediatrics	01/01/2006	\$ 6,666.67/mo \$80,000.04/FY

*Change from term to continuing appointment.

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay – None to be Reported

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Tenure</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
2.	Pauza, Mary E.	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006

D. Promotions

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Title on Effective Date of Promotion</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bakir, M. Haitham	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006

2.	Gupta, Ramesh	Professor	Medical Biochemistry	07/01/2006
3.	Koirala, Janak	Associate Professor of Clinical Internal Medicine	Internal Medicine	07/01/2006
4.	McLafferty, Robert	Professor	Surgery	07/01/2006
5.	Mo, Yin-Yuan	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
6.	Pauza, Mary E.	Associate Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
7.	Torry, Donald	Professor	MMI	07/01/2006
8.	Verhulst, Steven	Research Professor	Medical Education-SMS	07/01/2006

CHANGES IN FACULTY-ADMINISTRATIVE PAYROLL – SIUE

The following changes in faculty-administrative payroll are submitted to the Board of Trustees for ratification in accordance with the Board Policy on Personnel Approval (2 Policies of the Board B). Additional detailed information is on file in the Office of the Chancellor. Where appropriate, salary is reported on a monthly basis and on either an academic year (AY) or fiscal year (FY) basis.

A. Continuing Appointment (If the person previously had a University appointment, it is so noted. Otherwise, the person is a new University employee.)

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank/Title</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>	<u>Salary</u>
1.	Devraj, Radhika	Assistant Professor	School of Pharmacy	08/16/06	\$6,250.00/mo \$75,000.00/FY
2.	Johnson, Christa	Assistant Dean	Graduate School	01/01/06	\$6,417.00/mo \$77,004.00/FY
3.	Mitchell, Theresa	Director	University Relations	02/01/06	\$5,000.00/mo \$60,000.00/FY
4.	Panico, James	Assistant Professor	Special Education & Communication Disorders	01/01/06	\$4,900.00/mo \$44,100.00/AY
5.	Pennekamp, James	Special Assistant to the Chancellor/ Executive Director	University Park	12/01/05	\$10,000.00/mo \$120,000.00/FY
6.	Pokhrel, Binod	Specialist (former: same only term)	School of Education	06/01/06	\$3,310.00/mo \$39,720.00/FY (previous salary the same)

7.	Seltzer, Catherine	Assistant Professor (former: Instructor)	English Language & Literature	08/16/06	\$4,389.00/mo \$39,501.00/AY (previous salary: \$2,903.00/mo \$26,127.00/AY)
8.	Siganga, Walter	Professor	School of Pharmacy	02/01/06	\$8,750.00/mo \$105,000.00/FY

B. Leaves of Absence With Pay

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Type of Leave</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Purpose</u>	<u>Date and % of leave</u>
1.	Bharati, Rakesh	Sabbatical	Economics & Finance	Study the impact of market microstructure on asset return anomalies	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
2.	Brunkow, Paul	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	Develop new research techniques, investigation of new study system	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
3.	Bukalski, Peter	Sabbatical	Theater & Dance	Change previously approved sabbatical from Spring 06 to Fall 06	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
4.	Cooper, Ivy	Sabbatical	Art & Design	Research site-specific artwork in & around the Arctic Circle toward production of a book	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
5.	Ferguson, Eva	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research will examine relationships between cultural background, parental values, childhood and performance on cognitive tasks	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
6.	Ehlmann, Byron	Sabbatical	Computer Science	Develop software tool to help automate the development of database systems	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
7.	Hicks, Gary	Sabbatical	Mass Communications	Study media images of mental illness and the mentally ill	8/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

8.	Hildebrandt, Mark	Sabbatical	Geography	Continue studies on air pollution in Kathmandu, sharing results with scientist in Nepal & US	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
9.	Holt, Julie	Sabbatical	Anthropology	Conduct archaeological research and begin to write a book on prehistory of western Illinois	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
10.	Knapp, Joel	Sabbatical	Music	Create a critical edition & arrangement of a choral work by Michael Haydn	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
11.	Larkin, William	Sabbatical	Philosophy	Research & manuscript preparation on Epistemic Utility	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
12.	Lavelle, Ellen	Sabbatical	Educational Leadership	Conduct research on college student development/learning	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
13.	Luo, Albert	Sabbatical	Mechanical Engineering	Conduct research on Dynamical Systems & Complexity	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
14.	Meyering, Sheryl	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Work on a book entitled 'Understanding Death Comes for the Archbishop'	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
15.	Nordstrom, Cynthia	Sabbatical	Psychology	Research on student entitlement perceptions & uncivil classroom behaviors & development of a model of factors critical to early job success/failure	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
16.	Odemerho, Francis	Sabbatical	Geography	Resume work the book 'Geography of Africa'	08/16/06 to 08/15/07 50%
17.	Pelekanos, George	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Research on fast solution methods for integral equations in electromagnetics	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
18.	Pendergast, John	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Research into Renaissance dramatic genres at leading US research libraries	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

19.	Perkins, Laura	Sabbatical	Speech Communication	Ethnographic research project focuses on the lived experiences of under-represented individuals in the environmental movement	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
20.	Portwood, Shirley	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Historical study of working class women who committed public acts of violence during labor strikes against Illinois coal companies in the 1890's	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
21.	Regulus, Thomas	Sabbatical	Social Work	Complete a scholarly book	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
22.	Rigdon, Steven	Sabbatical	Mathematics	Conduct research in multivariate statistical methods for quality control	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
23.	Segal, Madhav	Sabbatical	Management & Marketing	Scholarly research & professional development	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
24.	Sivanarayanan, Anushiya	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Translate literature from Tamil to English	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
25.	Taylor, Ann	Sabbatical	Curriculum & Instruction	Study of introducing discussion into elementary mathematics classrooms	01/01/07 to 05/15/07 100%
26.	Thomason, Allison	Sabbatical	Historical Studies	Research & write article 'Women's Economic Agency in Ancient Mesopotamia'	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
27.	Tickoo, Asha	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Research on story – structure	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%

28.	Voller, John	Sabbatical	English Language & Literature	Complete 'The Graveyard School', a scholarly anthology of selections from 18 th & 19 th century poets & writers	08/16/06 to 12/31/06 100%
29.	Wanda, Paul	Sabbatical	Biological Sciences	To engage in recombinant virus technology as a new tool to study virus-host cell interactions	08/16/06 to 05/15/07 50%

C. Awards of Tenure

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Bentelspacher, Carl	Associate Professor	Social Work	08/16/06
2.	Blankson, Isaac	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	08/16/06
3.	Brown, Steven	Associate Professor	Art & Design	08/16/06
4.	Duhigg, Thad	Professor	Art & Design	08/16/06
5.	Duvernell, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	08/16/06
6.	Foster, Thomas	Associate Professor	Physics	08/16/06
7.	Holt, Julie	Associate Professor	Anthropology	08/16/06
8.	Jordan, Thomas	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	08/16/06
9.	Ketchum, Kathy	Associate Professor	Primary Care & Health Systems	08/16/06
10.	Larkin, William	Associate Professor	Philosophy	08/16/06
11.	Liu, Yu Liang	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/06
12.	Lozowski, Andrzej	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	08/16/06
13.	Meinz, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Psychology	08/16/06
14.	Noble, Bradley	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	08/16/06
15.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	08/16/06
16.	Paris, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library & Information Svcs	08/16/06
17.	Powell, Anne	Associate Professor	Computer Mgmt & Info Svcs	08/16/06
18.	Puchner, Laurel	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	08/16/06
19.	Schwenk, Debra	Assistant Professor	Growth, Development & Structure	08/16/06
20.	Shabangi, Masangu	Associate Professor	Chemistry	08/16/06
21.	Solares, Mariana	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	08/16/06
22.	Voepel, Tammy	Associate Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	08/16/06

D. Awards of Promotion

	<u>Name</u>	<u>Rank on Effective Date</u>	<u>Department</u>	<u>Effective Date</u>
1.	Blankson, Isaac	Associate Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/06
2.	Brown, Steven	Associate Professor	Art & Design	07/01/06
3.	Duhigg, Thad	Professor	Art & Design	07/01/06
4.	Duvernell, David	Associate Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/06
5.	Fields, Gregory	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
6.	Foster, Thomas	Associate Professor	Physics	07/01/06
7.	Frick, Carole	Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/06
8.	Holt, Julie	Associate Professor	Anthropology	07/01/06
9.	Hu, Shunfu	Associate Professor	Geography	07/01/06
10.	Jordan, Thomas	Associate Professor	Historical Studies	07/01/06
11.	Ketchum, Kathy	Associate Professor	Primary Care &	07/01/06

12.	Larkin, William	Associate Professor	Health Systems	07/01/06
13.	Liu, Yu Liang	Associate Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
			Educational Leadership	
14.	Lozowski, Andrzej	Associate Professor	Electrical & Computer Engr	07/01/06
15.	McCommas, Steven	Professor	Biological Sciences	07/01/06
16.	Meinz, Elizabeth	Associate Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
17.	Mishra, Michael	Professor	Music	07/01/06
18.	Murphy, Patrick	Professor	Mass Communications	07/01/06
19.	Neath, Andrew	Professor	Mathematics & Statistics	07/01/06
20.	O'Donnell, Barbara	Associate Professor	Curriculum & Instruction	07/01/06
21.	Paris, Matthew	Associate Professor	Library & Information Svcs	07/01/06
22.	Pearson, Randall	Professor	Geography	07/01/06
23.	Perkins, Laura	Professor	Speech Communication	07/01/06
24.	Powell, Anne	Associate Professor	Computer Mgmt & Info Svcs	07/01/06
25.	Puchner, Laurel	Associate Professor	Educational Leadership	07/01/06
26.	Reinhard, Catherine	Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
27.	Shabangi, Masangu	Associate Professor	Chemistry	07/01/06
28.	Shaw, Wendy	Professor	Geography	07/01/06
29.	Solares, Mariana	Associate Professor	Foreign Language & Literature	07/01/06
30.	Thomas, Susan	Professor	Psychology	07/01/06
31.	Ware, Robert	Professor	Philosophy	07/01/06
32.	White, William	Professor	Computer Science	07/01/06

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Daisaku Ikeda be awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters at the May 2006 commencement of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

Daisaku Ikeda was born in Tokyo, Japan on January 2, 1928, to a family of seaweed farmers. His experiences during the Second World War, as well as the anguish and turmoil he witnessed in the years following, set him on a lifelong quest to root out the fundamental causes of human conflict and suffering.

In 1960, Mr. Ikeda became the third president of a lay Buddhist organization known as the Soka Gakkai; and in 1975 he became the first president of the Soka Gakkai International (SGI). With more than 12 million members in 190 countries and territories worldwide, the SGI is an organization dedicated to the promotion of peace and individual

happiness through activities based on principles of Buddhist philosophy that place the highest emphasis on the dignity of life.

As a Buddhist leader, philosopher, educator and poet, Mr. Ikeda founded several institutions whose mission is to promote his underlying conviction that all individuals possess the ability to create limitless value in harmony with others. Notable among these are the Soka schools, which are based on the philosophy of value-creating education. As an educational system from kindergarten through post-graduate university level, these schools are a concrete expression of his belief that education is one of humanity's most important, long-term undertakings.

Soka University, now considered one of the top private universities in Japan, was founded in 1971. It has exchange agreements with more than 50 institutions of higher learning worldwide. The Soka University of America graduate school was established in Calabasas, California in September of 1994 and offers a Master of Arts degree in Second and Foreign Language Education. Soka University of America, a four-year, Liberal Arts College in Aliso Viejo, California graduated its first class of 100 students in the spring of 2005 with Bachelor of Arts degrees. Thirty-two of these students have already moved on to pursue graduate degrees in universities around the world.

As a means of nurturing mutual understanding in our diverse world, Mr. Ikeda has worked actively to promote intercultural exchange. Toward his end, he established the Min-On Concert Association in 1963, which regularly sponsors tours of musical and performing groups and artists throughout the world. Min-On has grown to become the largest organization of its kind in Japan. To date, it has created venues for cultural exchange with more than 75 countries.

In 1983, Mr. Ikeda founded the Tokyo Fuji Art Museum as a vehicle for enhancing international understanding through art. It houses a permanent collection of approximately five thousand works of art – including paintings, ceramics and sculpture of East and West, ancient and modern.

Recognizing the value of dialogue, Mr. Ikeda founded the Boston Research Center for the 21st Century in 1993, and the Toda Institute for Global Peace and Policy Research in 1996, to serve as institutions that will engage in sustained efforts to foster intercultural dialogue, and to focus the world's intellectual resources on the complex issues of peace.

In 1981, Mr. Ikeda received the title of Poet Laureate, from the World Academy of Arts and Culture. Through his poetry, Mr. Ikeda has touched the hearts of millions of people worldwide.

In the course of his extensive travels, Mr. Ikeda has met with many of the world's leading thinkers, policymakers, and scholars, to discuss this principle, along with other urgent topics related to the environment, arms and war, health and welfare, and others. His many partners in dialogue include Arnold Toynbee, Zhou En-Lai, Nelson Mandela, Linus Pauling, Rosa Parks, Mikhail Gorbachev, Norman Cousins, Henry Kissinger, Rajiv Gandhi, Chinese author Ba Jin, and Brazilian journalist and human rights activist Austregesilo de Athayde. More than several of these encounters have resulted in collaborative books; most notably, his broad-ranging dialogue with Arnold Toynbee published as *Choose Life* and translated into twenty languages.

In addition to these dialogues, Mr. Ikeda is a published author in his own right, having written more than 200 books covering philosophy, collections of essays, addresses and poetry, as well as novels and children's literature. Mr. Ikeda's travels have also included the presentation of papers at more than 20 universities and institutes. Among these are Harvard University, Columbia University, Moscow State University, the Simon Wiesenthal Center, the Brazilian Academy of Letters, and the Rajiv Gandhi Institute for Contemporary Studies.

Mr. Ikeda is also an avid and critically acclaimed photographer. A collection of his photographs of natural fauna and geology has been assembled into a traveling exhibition entitled "Dialogue with Nature." Shown to appreciative audiences across the globe, the photographs in his exhibition reveal the pure-hearted perspective with which Mr. Ikeda observes nature in Japan and around the world.

Mr. Ikeda's highly evolved character, developed through his lifelong dedication to the people's happiness, has resulted in a sterling reputation that transcends national borders and cultural barriers. His actions in this regard stem from a profound faith in the ability of people to cast bridges of friendship and trust across the perceived chasms of our differences, and from a firm conviction that the accumulated weight of such endeavors will result in the tipping of even the global scales, toward peace.

In this vein, Mr. Ikeda has also demonstrated a forthright willingness to challenge any manifestation of authority that tries to undermine or destroy the value or dignity of life. As a result of his outspoken positions that place him clearly on the side of common people everywhere, Mr. Ikeda has often times found himself the object of criticism from various entrenched power structures. Nevertheless, the broad-based respect he engenders is demonstrated by the more than 180 academic affiliations and honorary degrees he has received from institutions of higher learning throughout the world; by the honorary citizenships he has received from countries, states, and cities around the globe; as well as by

the memberships and prestigious awards he has received from various nations, organizations and associations. These include the United Nations Peace Award, the International Tolerance Award from the Simon Wiesenthal Center, and the Rosa Parks Humanitarian Award.

Since 1983, Mr. Ikeda has submitted an annual peace proposal to the United Nations while working to support and strengthen the singular role it possesses as a clearinghouse for global dialogue. These proposals consistently include practical steps and programs that can be implemented to reduce massive nuclear stockpiles, to protect the environment, to de-institutionalize war, as well as to improve the functionality of the United Nations itself.

Having stated that education is the mission to which he will devote his remaining energies, the following quotes represent his conviction in this regard:

“Education at its best is a process of liberation from prejudice which frees the human heart from its violent passions. It is through education that young people can be delivered from powerlessness, from the burden of mistrust directed against themselves. And those who have learned to trust in themselves are then naturally able to believe in the latent capacities of others.”

“What the world most requires now is the kind of education that fosters love from humankind, that develops character, that provides an intellectual basis for the realization of peace and empowers learners to contribute to and improve society. The heart of education lies in the process of teacher and pupil learning together, the teacher drawing for the pupil’s potential and raising the pupil to surpass the teacher in ability.”

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and the Dean of the College of Mass Communication and Media Arts, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Humane Letters be presented to Daisaku Ikeda, at the May 2006 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUC

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, presents to the Board of Trustees a resolution recommending that Judge Abner Joseph Mikva be awarded the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws at the May 2006 commencement of the School of Law, Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

Rationale for Adoption

The Wisconsin native graduated with a Juris Doctorate degree from the University of Chicago law school in 1951, clerked for Supreme Court Justice Sherman Minton 1951-1952, then returned to Chicago to practice labor law with Supreme Court Justice Arthur Goldberg.

In 1956, he ran for the Illinois House as a Democrat against the Democrat machine, and was elected. In fact, he was named "best freshman legislator" by Springfield reporters. Along with Paul Simon, he fought for fair housing and against corruption in the state welfare system, winning the enmity of Chicago Mayor Richard J. Daley. Daley's political machine tried to freeze Judge Mikva and Simon out, but the two persevered, and eventually Judge Mikva wrote sweeping reforms of the state criminal code, as well as of its mental health facilities.

In 1979, President Jimmy Carter nominated Judge Mikva for the federal appeals court in the District of Columbia, a seat of judicial power second only to the Supreme Court. Judge Mikva served sixteen years on the appeals court, rising to chief judge. He authored more than three hundred opinions, including several defending free speech, as well as a strong defense of consumer rights, especially in a case involving more lax standards for air bags.

In 1949, President Clinton asked Judge Mikva to give up his lifetime appointment to the bench and replace Lloyd Cutler as White House

counsel. It was the time of Ruby Ridge, of Waco, of Whitewater, and of the investigations of several Cabinet members.

In 1998, Judge Mikva received the Paul Douglas Ethics in Government Award from the University of Illinois. The Ethics in Government Award, established by the University of Illinois in 1992 to honor a man often labeled “the conscience of the United States Senate,” is presented annually to an individual who has promoted ethical behavior in others and whose career demonstrates high ethical standards.

Judge Mikva is the author of several books, including law school textbooks on the legislative process and a popular Political Science textbook entitled *The American Congress: The First Branch*. He has also written more than forty law review articles, including a 2004 article in the *South Carolina Law Review* entitled, “The Roles of Judges in Secret Judgments.”

Judge Mikva has taught courses at Northwestern University, Georgetown University, the University of Pennsylvania, American University, the University of Chicago, the University of Illinois, and New York University. He is the recipient of numerous honorary degrees and was recently elected to the American Academy of Arts and Sciences.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Honorary Degree and Distinguished Service Award Committee of Southern Illinois University Carbondale, composed of members from the appropriate faculty and constituency groups, recommended this award. The Chancellor reviewed the recommendation from the Committee and, in consultation with the Provost and the Dean of the School of Law, recommends this degree.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Honorary Degree of Doctor of Laws be presented to Judge Abner Joseph Mikva, at the May 2006 commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Carbondale.

RECOMMENDATION FOR HONORARY DEGREE, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to award an honorary Doctor of Humane Letters degree to Mr. Peter Pastreich at the May 2006 SIUE commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Peter Pastreich played a pivotal role in the establishment, planning, and operation of the Mississippi River Festival (MRF) as executive director of the St. Louis Symphony Orchestra from 1969 through 1974. He worked in close collaboration with SIUE to give form and substance to the MRF vision, managing the orchestra's involvement in the festival and overseeing the artistic programming for the MRF. This partnership was one of the earliest tangible examples of regional cooperation in the bi-state area.

In 1978, Pastreich became executive director of the San Francisco Symphony, where he would remain for more than two decades and achieve an enviable record of artistic and financial achievement. Today, Pastreich is regarded as a senior statesman among American orchestra managers. He continues to serve as a consultant in the training of orchestra managers, strategic planning, and conflict resolution.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That, the honorary degree, Doctor of Humane Letters, be awarded to Mr. Peter Pastreich at the May 6, 2006 commencement, or some commencement thereafter, of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

RECOMMENDATION FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD, SIUE

Summary

The President, on the recommendation of the SIUE Chancellor, requests Board of Trustees approval to give the Distinguished Service Award to Rita Hardy at the May 2006 Commencement.

Rationale for Adoption

Rita "Re" Hardy is a dedicated volunteer and fundraiser for several organizations in the greater metropolitan St. Louis region, including SIUE, the St. Louis area United Service Organizations (the James S. McDonnell USO), the American Heart Association, Faith Countryside Homes in Highland, Illinois, Shriner's Hospital, Daughters of the Nile, Daughters of the American Revolution, and the Highland Community Foundation. She is actively involved with the Meridian Society of the SIUE Foundation, a women's philanthropy organization.

Since 1994, Mrs. Hardy has been a member of the SIUE Foundation Board of Directors, serving as its Treasurer, Vice President, President and Chair of the Board. She also served as co-chair of the SIUE Arboretum Committee to raise funds and interest in providing physical improvements to the Donal G. Myer Arboretum, and continues her work with this project, a portion of which is now named The Gardens at SIUE. She established the Bob Hardy Memorial Scholarship in Broadcast Journalism at SIUE, in memory of her late husband, renowned KMOX broadcaster Bob Hardy.

Mrs. Hardy also established the American Heart Walk in Memory of Bob Hardy. She has been a long time advocate of education, awareness, and prevention of heart disease.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Committee for Honorary Degrees and Distinguished Service Awards and the Chancellor of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville recommend this award.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the Distinguished Service

Award, SIUE, be presented to Rita Hardy at the May 6, 2006, commencement or some commencement thereafter of Southern Illinois University Edwardsville.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL:
BOWLING ALLEY AND BILLIARDS AREA RENOVATION,
STUDENT CENTER, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for renovating the bowling alley and billiards area in the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the renovation is \$600,000. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Center Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to renovate approximately 16,000 square feet located in the bowling and billiards area of the Student Center. The existing area was last renovated in the early 1960's and the bowling lanes are original to the building. The bowling and billiards area of the Student Center has over 67,000 visitors per year. The renovations will upgrade the electrical, lighting and flooring in both areas and the lanes, ball return and scoring system in the bowling area. The upgrades are necessary to meet current industry standards and comply with the Americans With Disabilities Act.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional

Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to renovate the bowling and billiards area of the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$600,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Student Center Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: PARKING LOT CONSTRUCTION, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval to construct a parking lot on University-owned land located at the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus along the intersection of State and Stoker Streets. The project will develop approximately 175 parking spaces at an estimated cost of \$400,000.

Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Rationale for Adoption

The parking lot will be developed on land the University owns located north of Stoker Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus.

Parking in this lot will be restricted to the residents of the new Grand and Wall Housing complex adjacent to the new Health Service facility. The residents will be given the opportunity to pay a premium to utilize this parking lot.

Construction will be supported from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund. Physical Plant Engineering Services will prepare drawings and specifications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the recommendation of the Campus Traffic and Parking Committee, which has constituency representation.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to construct a parking lot located north of Stoker Street and east of State Street on the northeast edge of the Carbondale campus be and is hereby approved with an estimated cost of \$400,000. The construction will be supported from non-appropriated funding.

(2) Funding for this work will come from the Traffic and Parking Revenue Fund and the Parking Facilities Replacement and Reserve Fund.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

PROJECT AND BUDGET APPROVAL: ROOF REPLACEMENT, STUDENT CENTER, CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks project and budget approval for replacing the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois. The estimated cost of the renovations is \$2,000,000. This project will be funded from external

and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Approval is requested to replace approximately 126,000 square feet of roof on the Student Center. The existing roof on the Student Center is experiencing leaks which require periodic repairs. The current roof was installed in 1991 and 1992; its ten year warranty has expired.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project. Consequently, approval of the Illinois Board of Higher Education is required prior to the commitment of funds.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Profession Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of this project.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The project to replace the roof on the Student Center, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$2,000,000.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with Student Center Operation funds.

(3) The project be and is hereby recommended to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for approval as a non-instructional capital improvement project.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: AUTOMATIC SPRINKLER SYSTEM INSTALLATION
HIGH-RISE DORMITORIES, MAE SMITH (PHASE TWO), SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contracts to install an automatic sprinkler system in the Mae Smith Hall building on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bids for the installation of an automatic sprinkler system in the Mae Smith Hall building total \$2,094,630. The total revised estimated cost for this three phase project is \$6,500,000. The increase in the project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Effective January 1, 2002, the Illinois State Fire Marshal's Office adopted the 2000 Fire Protection Association's Life Safety Code (NFPA 101), replacing the 1985 edition of the NFPA 101 previously enforced by that office. Under the 1985 edition of NFPA 101, the University was not required to place sprinkler systems in existing high-rise dormitories. However, the recently adopted 2000 edition mandates that all existing high-rise dormitories consisting of four or more stories be protected throughout by an approved supervised, automatic sprinkler system. Effective January 1, 2005, the Illinois General Assembly enacted Public Act 093-0887 which states, "fire sprinkler systems are required in the dormitories of all post-secondary educational institutions by 2013. This includes current structures as well as newly constructed dormitories."

University Housing is now ready to proceed with phase two of the three-phase project to install the required automatic sprinkler systems in the three high-rise dormitories in the East Campus area. Each building consists of 17 floors and a basement. There are 16 floors of living space with 25 rooms per floor, or 400 rooms per building. Each building also contains offices, study areas, and laundry rooms on each floor. The total square footage for all three buildings is approximately 583,900 sq. ft.

Phase two calls for the installation of Mae Smith's system during the summer of 2006. Neely Hall is the final phase, with design and installation occurring in FY 2007 and FY 2008 respectively.

Project and budget approval was originally received from the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004, with an estimated cost of \$3,500,000 for this three phase project. At their meeting on December 8, 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a revised budget of \$6,500,000 for this project. The increase in the project budget will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

The nature of this project and its source of funds cause it to be defined as a non-instructional capital improvement project, thus requiring revised approval from the Illinois Board of Higher Education. The original project approval was received on June 8, 2004, from the IBHE. The revised project and budget approval was received from IBHE at their meeting on February 7, 2006.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This project has the approval of the Residence Hall Association.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:


(1) The contract for general construction work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to J & L Robinson Development & Construction Company, Inc, Carbondale, IL, in the amount of \$697,900.


(2) The contract for sprinkler work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Premier Fire Protection, Inc, Paducah, KY, in the amount of \$959,500.


(3) The contract for electrical work to install the automatic sprinkler system at Mae Smith Hall (phase two), be and is hereby awarded to Keith Martin, Inc, Johnston City, IL, in the amount of \$437,230.

(4) Funding for this work shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

(5) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 06097 General Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
 Invitations: 4 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
J & L Robinson Development & Construction Co., Inc 501 W Industrial Park Rd Carbondale, IL 62901		\$697,900				\$697,900
Schimpf Construction, Inc. PO Box 3868 Carbondale, IL 62902		\$705,200				\$705,200
Fager-McGee Commercial Construction 347 S Williams St Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$730,000				\$730,000
Morgan Commercial Structures 320 McDowell Rd Murphysboro, IL 62966		\$759,463				\$759,463

BID TABULATION						
PN: 06097 Sprinkler Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
 <p>Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p>BIDDERS</p>		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Premier Fire Protection, Inc. PO Box 1037 Paducah, KY 42002		\$959,500				\$959,500
McDaniel Fire Systems, Inc. 1911 W. Rendleman Marion, IL 62959		\$1,083,459				\$1,083,459

BID TABULATION						
PN: 06097 Electrical Contract	PO: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation, Mae Smith Hall Bid Opening: 2/7/2006					
 <p>Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 4</p> <p>BIDDERS</p>		B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E E-2		T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Keith Martin, Inc. 1005 E. 9th St. Johnston City, IL 62951		\$27,850	\$333,400	\$409,380		\$437,230
FW Electric, Inc PO Box 1297 Benton, IL 62812		\$31,855	\$354,355	\$419,420		\$451,275
SimplexGrinnel LP One Towne Center Road Boca Raton, FL 33486		\$30,853	\$312,547	No Bid		N/A

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, UNIVERSITY HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for replacing the roof on University Hall, on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bid for the replacement of the roof on University Hall total \$445,916. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to replace approximately 26,700 square feet of roof on University Hall was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on December 8, 2005. The approved estimated budget for this project is \$475,000. During the University Hall facilities assessment, Plant and Service Operations detected roof leaks. In the past, University Housing has made short term repairs to the roof. In addition, the Jackson County Health Department recommended that the roof over the kitchen be replaced. The project is scheduled to be completed during the summer of 2006.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on February 7, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on University Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Bartch Roofing Company, Inc., Bridgeton, Missouri, in the amount of \$445,916.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 05117	PO: Roof Replacement, University Hall					
General Contractor	Bid Opening: 2/9/2006					
 Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 6 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-1	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-2	A D D A L T E R N A T E G-3	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Bartch Roofing Co., Inc. 4465 Schuette Road Bridgeton, MO 63044		\$383,658	\$54,758	\$438,416	\$7,500	\$445,916
Shay Roofing, Inc. 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260		\$403,912	\$40,382	\$441,000	\$5,368	\$446,368

AWARD OF CONTRACT:
ROOF REPLACEMENT, TRUEBLOOD HALL,
CARBONDALE CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter awards the contract for replacing the roof on Trueblood Hall, on the Carbondale campus.

The recommended bid for the replacement of the roof on Trueblood Hall totals \$426,651. This project will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation Funds.

Rationale for Adoption

Project and budget approval to replace approximately 39,000 square feet of roof on Trueblood Hall was received from the SIU Board of Trustees at their meeting on December 8, 2005, with an estimated cost of \$650,000. The existing roof on Trueblood Hall has experienced leaks which require periodic repairs. The roof was installed in 1991; its ten year warranty has expired.

This project is part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan approved at the November 10, 2005, Board of Trustees' meeting.

Due to the nature and the source of funding of this project it is classified as a non-instructional capital improvement project. The Southern Illinois University Board of Trustees recommended this project to the Illinois Board of Higher Education for review and approval. Their approval was received on February 7, 2006.

The Board of Trustees' consulting architect will be given the opportunity to review the drawings and specifications for this project.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Residence Hall Association is aware of this project.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract to replace the roof on Trueblood Hall, Carbondale, Illinois, be and is hereby awarded to Vaughns Roofing, Inc, Marion, IL, in the amount of \$426,651.

(2) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment will be repaid with SIUC Housing Operation funds.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: 05118 General Contractor	PO: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall Bid Opening: 2/20/2006					
 Invitations: 5 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D	A D D A L T E R N A T E G - 1	A D D A L T E R N A T E G - 2	A D D A L T E R N A T E G - 3	T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Vaughns Roofing, Inc 12800 Hickory Hills Lane Marion, IL 62959		\$359,126	\$17,835	\$32,690	\$17,000	\$426,651
Shay Roofing, Inc. 400 S. Breeze Millstadt, IL 62260		\$384,000	\$17,705	\$24,400	\$20,000	\$446,105
Geissler Roofing Company, Inc. 612 South Third Street Belleville, IL 62220		\$404,000	\$21,000	\$19,000	\$43,000	\$487,000
Jim Taylor, Inc. 1127 East B Street Belleville, IL 62220-4149		\$475,384	\$29,507	\$12,878	\$21,551	\$539,320
Advanced Wayne Cain & Sons Roofing & Sheet Metal 1207 E. University Ave. Urbana, IL 61802		\$510,780	\$35,265	\$25,152	\$29,220	\$600,417
D.E. Martin Roofing Company, Inc. 405 N. Madison Lebanon, IL 62254		\$354,280	\$16,253	\$19,800	No Bid	Incomplete
Add Alternate G - 1 , Covered Walkway Add Alternate G - 2 , Metal Coping Add Alternate G - 3 , 90 Millimeter EPDM Membrane						

AWARD OF CONTRACT: ENERGY CONSERVATION MEASURES
SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the award of contract for the energy conservation measures lighting modifications planned for the Springfield Medical Campus totaling \$278,611. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation. The debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

Rationale for Adoption

On March 2, 2004, the School of Medicine accepted Requests for Proposals from energy service companies (ESCOS) seeking a firm to identify, design and implement energy conservation measures on the Springfield medical campus. At their meeting on May 13, 2004, the Board of Trustees approved this project and an estimated budget of \$4,500,000. Project funding has been financed through the issuance of Series 2004A Certificates of Participation (COPS) and will be retired through the resulting energy and operational savings.

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a plan to terminate the services of the ESCO and to complete designs, bid and monitor construction using School of Medicine engineers and, where necessary, contractual A/E services. In December 2005, the Board of Trustees awarded contracts for the first phase of the energy conservation projects totaling \$198,534.

This phase of the project is for lighting improvements engineered by the School of Medicine engineering staff. The improvements include changing light tubes and ballasts to reduce energy consumption campus wide. Favorable bids have been received totaling \$278,611 and an award of contract is requested.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.


Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for electrical work for lighting modifications at the School of Medicine, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Anderson Electric, of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$278,611.

(2) Funding for this project shall come from Series 2004A Certificates of Participation and the debt service will be paid from the resulting energy and operational savings.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
Electrical Contractor	PO: Energy Conservation -- Lighting Bid Opening: 2/6/2006					
 Invitations: 10 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Anderson Electric Springfield, IL		\$278,611				\$278,611
Light Source Unlimited Schaumburg, IL		\$290,696				\$290,696
Foster Jacob, Inc. Peoria, IL		\$351,164				\$351,164
Egizii Electric, Inc. Springfield, IL		\$354,836				\$354,836
Mansfield Electric Springfield, IL		\$485,316				\$485,316

AWARD OF CONTRACTS: LOWER LEVEL RENOVATIONS,
751 NORTH RUTLEDGE, SPRINGFIELD MEDICAL CAMPUS, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks award of contracts for the renovations of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, totaling \$504,590. Project funding will come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

Rationale for Adoption

In July of 2005, the Board of Trustees approved a project to renovate the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building located at 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, Illinois, for use by the Department of Medicine. The renovated space will accommodate clinics, clinical trials, patient education and a sleep lab.

Designs for the project have been completed. Favorable bids have been received and the award of contracts is requested at this time. Project funding will come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The contract for general work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to United Constructors of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$272,700.

(2) The contract for electrical work for renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Foster-Jacob of Peoria, Illinois, in the amount of \$83,692.


(3) The contract for mechanical work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$112,616.


(4) The contract for plumbing work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to Prairie State Plumbing & Heating of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$24,916.00.


(5) The contract for fire protection work for the renovation of the lower level of the SIU Clinics Building, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield, be and is hereby awarded to F.J. Murphy & Son of Springfield, Illinois, in the amount of \$10,666.


(6) Funding for the project shall come from a combination of repair, renovation and reserve funds and funds generated from the practice of medicine.


(7) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever actions may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

BID TABULATION						
PN: General Contract	RFQ # 431 Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge Bid Opening: 2/13/2006					
 Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 0 BIDDERS	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
United Constructors, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$272,700					\$272,700
Siciliano, Inc. Springfield, IL	\$280,350					\$280,350
Vancil Contracting Springfield, IL	\$298,583					\$298,583
BRH Builders Div. EEI Holding Springfield, IL	\$314,022					\$314,022
RL Vollentine Springfield, IL	\$314,058					\$314,058
Evans Construction Springfield, IL	\$344,890					\$344,890
R.D. Lawrence Construction Springfield, IL	\$382,758					\$382,758

BID TABULATION						
PN: Electrical Contract	RFQ # 434 Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge Bid Opening: 2/13/2006					
 Invitations: 9 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 5 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D				T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Foster-Jacob, Inc. Peoria, IL		\$83,692				\$83,692
Haenig Electric Springfield, IL		\$89,290				\$89,290
Egizii Electric, Inc. Springfield, IL		\$95,329				\$95,329
Anderson Electric Springfield, IL		\$156,079				\$156,079

BID TABULATION							
PN: Mechanical Contract	RFQ # 433 Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge Bid Opening: 2/13/2006						
 <p>Invitations: 8 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p>BIDDERS</p>		B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL		\$112,616					\$112,616
E.L.Pruitt Springfield, IL		\$114,446					\$114,446
Henson Robinson Springfield, IL		\$124,634					\$124,634
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating Athens, IL		\$141,212					\$141,212
Davis Sheet Metal Jacksonville, IL		\$177,476					\$177,476

BID TABULATION							
PN: Plumbing Contract	RFQ # 432 Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge Bid Opening: 2/13/2006						
 Invitations: 7 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 2 BIDDERS		B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
Prairie State Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, IL		\$24,916					\$24,916
R.J. Power Plumbing & Heating Springfield, IL		\$26,136					\$26,136
E.L. Pruitt Springfield, IL		\$34,784					\$34,784
Petersburg Plumbing & Heating Petersburg, IL		\$34,934					\$34,934
Henson Robinson Springfield, IL		\$35,090					\$35,090

BID TABULATION						
PN: Fire Protection Contract	RFQ # 435 Lower Level Renovations, 751 N. Rutledge Bid Opening: 2/13/2006					
 <p>Invitations: 6 No Bid: 0 No Reply: 3</p> <p>BIDDERS</p>	B A S E B I D					T O T A L A C C E P T E D
F.J. Murphy & Son Springfield, IL	\$10,666					\$10,666
E.L.Pruitt Springfield, IL	\$10,792					\$10,792
The PIPCO Company Peoria, IL	\$11,557					\$11,557

ANNEXATION OF THE CARTERVILLE CAMPUS
INTO THE CITY LIMITS OF CARTERVILLE, IL, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the annexation of the Carterville campus into the city limits of Carterville, Illinois, when the Carterville campus is contiguous to the city limits.

The property is located in the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois.

At its meeting on July 14, 2005, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the installation of a new sanitary sewage system for the Carterville campus and a utility easement to the City of Carterville, Illinois.

Rationale for Adoption

Currently this property is within the City of Carterville's zoning jurisdiction. It is not contiguous to the city limits. Carterville desires to annex this property as soon as it becomes contiguous to the city. Annexation will allow the City to extend its geographic boundaries and allow for future growth and expansion of the City. This will create a more significant impact when the area markets its infrastructure to potential business and industry.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The property, located in the Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois, known as the Carterville campus, be and hereby permitted to be annexed when the Carterville campus is contiguous to the city limits of the City of Carterville, Illinois.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

ANNEXATION AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT, made and entered into the ____ day of _____, 20____, by and between the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, (hereinafter referred to as the "CITY"), a municipal corporation, and SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY, (hereinafter referred to as the "OWNER").

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, and OWNER is the OWNER of record to certain real property, the legal description of which is attached hereto and made a part hereof as Exhibit A (which real estate is hereinafter referred to in its entirety as "Tract A"); and,

WHEREAS, Tract A is within the CITY'S zoning jurisdiction and is not contiguous to the city limits of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, but it is anticipated it will become contiguous to the CITY in the future; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY Desires to annex Tract A to the CITY as soon as it becomes contiguous to the city limits; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY at some future date may extend its public water system and sewage collection and treatment facilities to Tract A; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY OF CARTERVILLE is a home rule unit as provided by Article VII of the 1970 Constitution for the State of Illinois; and,

WHEREAS, the CITY, after due and careful consideration, has concluded that the annexation of said real estate to the City on the terms and conditions hereinafter set forth would further the growth of the CITY, enable the CITY to control the development of the area, and subserve the best interests of the CITY; and,

WHEREAS, a proposed annexation agreement in substantially the same form as this Agreement was submitted to the City Council of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE and a public hearing was held on the _____ day of _____, 20____, pursuant to notice, as provided by State Statute;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual promises and covenants herein contained, the parties hereby agree as follows:

Section 1. This Agreement is made pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of Section 11-15.1-1 et. seq., of the Illinois Municipal Code, 65 ILCS 5/11-15.1-1 et. seq., and Article VII of the Constitution of the State of Illinois.

Section 2. The OWNER warrants that it is the sole owner of Tract A.

Section 3. The OWNER, its heirs, successors, or assigns, agree to annex Tract A to the CITY OF CARTERVILLE, upon said property becoming contiguous to the CITY through interim annexation or annexations of other territory to the CITY. Said OWNER shall, upon contiguity of the property to the CITY, submit a petition to annex bearing the signatures of the OWNER and all

eligible electors residing on the property. In order to facilitate securing the electors' signatures, the OWNER shall require in all leases or rental agreements a condition requiring the eligible electors to sign an annexation petition when needed to comply with this Agreement.

Section 4. The OWNER, its heirs or assigns agree to connect the buildings on Tract A to the public water and sewage facilities when they become available in accordance with the provisions of the CITY OF CARTERVILLE Ordinances now or as they may be hereafter amended.

Section 5. This Agreement shall not affect the OWNER'S liability for any special assessment, sewer connection fees or sewer charges applicable to Tract A.

Section 6. This Agreement shall be recorded by the City Clerk in the office of the County Recorder of Williamson County.

Section 7. This Agreement shall be construed as a covenant running with the land, and the CITY and the OWNER, jointly or severally, may either in law or in equity by suit, action, mandamus or other proceeding, enforce and compel performance of this Agreement.

Section 8. This Annexation Agreement shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs and assigns, any lessee of the property, any successor owners of land subject to this Agreement, any successor municipal authorities of the CITY and any successor municipalities for a period of twenty (20) years from the date of execution of said Agreement; provided that the CITY may renew said Agreement for an additional twenty

(20) year period by giving at least sixty (60) days notice of said extension of the Agreement, in writing, prior to the expiration of the initial twenty (20) year term.

Section 9. Should any Section of this Annexation Agreement be held invalid under the laws of the State of Illinois of the United States, the parties agree that all remaining Sections not found to be invalid shall continue to be in full force and effect and shall be enforceable by either party.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the CITY, and the OWNER, have hereunto set their hands and seals and have caused this instrument to be executed by their duly authorized officials and the corporate seal affixed hereto, all on the day and year first above written.

CITY: CITY OF CARTERVILLE

Bill Mausey, Mayor

ATTEST: _____
Joyce Carney, City Clerk

OWNER: SOUTHERN ILLINOIS
UNIVERSITY

By: _____

ATTEST: _____

APPROVED
AS TO
LEGAL FORM

[Signature]

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that BILL MAUSEY, personally known to me to be the Mayor of the City of Carterville and JOYCE CARNEY, personally known to me to be the City Clerk of said City, and personally known to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and severally acknowledged that as such Mayor and City Clerk, caused the corporate seal of said City be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority, given by the City Council of the City of Carterville as their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this _____ day of _____, 20____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

STATE OF ILLINOIS)
) ss
COUNTY OF WILLIAMSON)

I, the undersigned, a Notary Public, in and for the County
and State aforesaid, DO HEREBY CERTIFY, that
_____, personally known to me to be the
_____ of Southern Illinois University and
_____, personally known to me to be the
_____ of said University, and personally known
to me to be the same persons whose names are subscribed to the
foregoing instrument, appeared before me this day in person and
severally acknowledged that as such _____ and
_____, caused the corporate seal of said
University be affixed thereto, pursuant to authority, given by
the _____ of the Southern Illinois University as
their free and voluntary act, and as the free and voluntary act
and deed of said City, for the uses and purposes therein set
forth.

Given under my hand and official seal, this _____ day of
_____, 20____.

Notary Public

My Commission Expires:

Legal Description
Southern Illinois University – STC
June 20, 2005
Revised January 9, 2006

The Southwest Quarter of Section 13, Township 9 South, Range 1 East, Third Principal Meridian, Williamson County, Illinois:

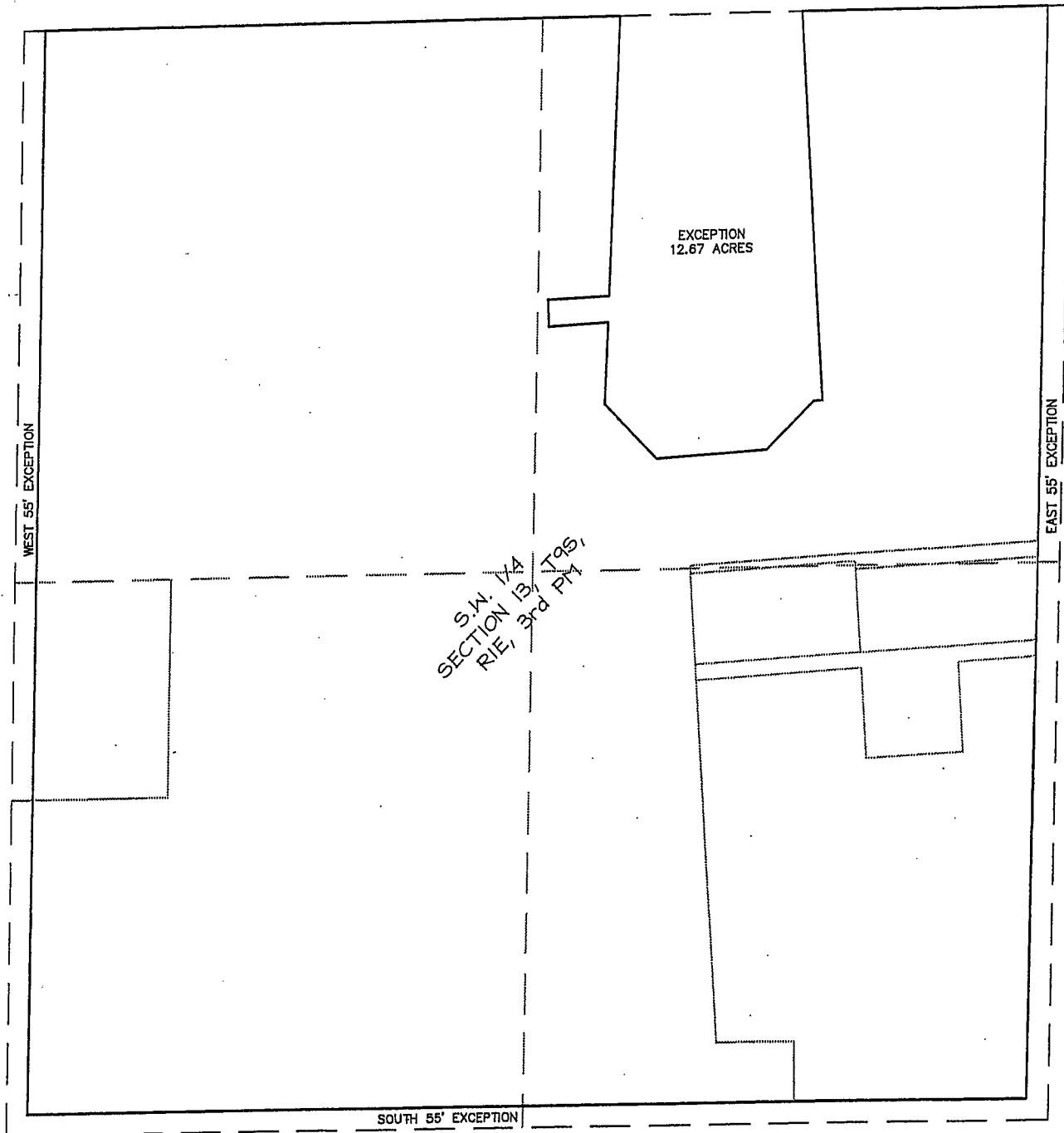
Except for a part of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13 more particularly described as follows;

Beginning at a point on the North line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter with said point being 199.78 feet East of the Northwest corner thereof; thence S 0° 44' W, 699.67 feet; thence S 86° 12' W, 158.14 feet; thence S 3° 58' E, 66.0 feet; thence N. 85° 22' E, 152.92 feet; thence S 0° 44' W, 203.68 feet; thence S 45° 07' E, 191.14 feet; thence N 85° 01' E, 275.55 feet; thence N 44° 13' E, 171.07 feet; thence N 84° 14' E, 21.32 feet; thence N 4° 37' W, 971.19 feet; to the North line of said Northeast Quarter of the Southwest Quarter, S 88° 12' W, 671.02 feet from the Northeast corner thereof; thence S 88° 12' W, 460.22 feet to the point of beginning. Containing 12.67 acres more or less.

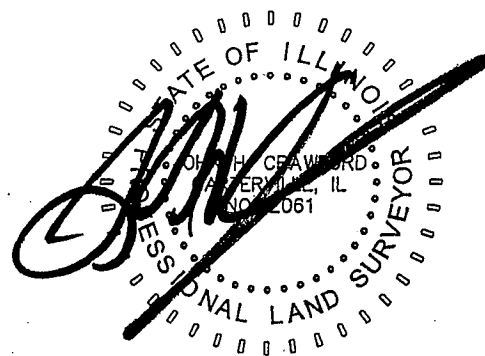
Also except the West 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;

Also except the South 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;

Also except the East 55 feet of the Southwest Quarter of said Section 13;



ANNEXATION PLAT
ORDINANCE NO.
CARTERVILLE, IL.



EXP. NOV. 30, 2006



JOHN H. CRAWFORD + ASSOC., P.C.

CIVIL ENGINEERS, LAND SURVEYORS

201 SOUTH DIVISION ST.

CARTERVILLE, ILLINOIS

PHONE: 618-985-6370

STC PROPERTY

APPROVAL FOR EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE TO AWARD CONTRACTS:
PROPOSAL TO NAME STUDENT RESIDENCE HALL IV, SIUE

Summary

This matter will grant authorization to the Executive Committee of the Board of Trustees to award contracts for the construction of the capital project, Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. The project involves construction of a three-story approximately 500-bed student residence hall of approximately 190,000 square feet south of and in close proximity to an existing residence hall, Bluff Hall, with an adjoining approximately 550-space parking lot. The estimated cost of the project is \$39.2 million and will be funded through the sale of revenue bonds to be re-paid from housing revenues and parking and traffic revenues.

This matter would also name Student Residence Hall IV as Evergreen Hall.

Rationale for Adoption

At its October 13, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the project and budget for the capital project Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE. At its December 6, 2005 meeting, the Illinois Board of Higher Education approved the project and its funding sources as a non-instructional capital improvement.

This authority is requested in order to expedite future action on the project. Bids are anticipated in mid-April 2006 and the building needs to be complete in August 2007.

It is also recommended that Student Residence Hall IV, be formally named to establish its own identity. The proposed name was developed in recognition of the physical environment surrounding the site of the residence hall and to be in concert with the names of the existing halls – Prairie Hall, Woodland Hall, and Bluff Hall. It is important to name Student Residence Hall IV at this time so that the name can be incorporated into future publications.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

A Housing Task Force that studied the campus housing needs was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The design meetings included housing staff members and student representatives

from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government has reviewed the concept plans. The name of the hall has been recommended by the University Planning and Budget Council. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The members of the Executive Committee of this Board be and are hereby authorized to award contracts in connection with this project.

(2) Student Residence Hall IV be and is hereby formally named Evergreen Hall.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF LEASE AGREEMENT: COMPUTER WORKSTATIONS, SIUE

Summary

This matter would grant approval for the continued lease of computer workstations on the SIUE campuses. If approved, this 36-month agreement would service approximately 1,500 workstations at a cost of approximately \$1,150 per workstation funded through departmental operating funds. The agreement provides for the lease program, related financing, and maintenance. The total package is a response to a Request for Proposals and represents the best price.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE has had a successful computer-leasing program for the past six years. This program provides for the leasing of computer workstations for administrative and academic use as well as the maintenance and service support for each workstation. There are currently more than 1,500 workstations leased on SIUE campuses. Leasing provides high-quality computing service for a fixed, predictable monthly expenditure which includes shipping, installation, repair parts, financing, and service. Every 36 months, leased workstations are replaced with new ones. As a result, the University receives the benefits of equipment that incorporates

the advantages of the latest technology, and assists in the elimination of obsolescent, failure-prone computers that won't run the latest software.

The cost of the agreement is approximately \$1,150 per workstation and will be funded by the individual user's departmental operating funds. The actual cost per workstation and the total value of the 36-month agreement is dependent on the number of workstations and options requested by individual departments.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The lease agreement for computer workstations at SIUE is hereby approved at a cost of approximately \$1,150 per workstation.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

APPROVAL OF THE INTEGRATION OF SALUKI WAY INTO THE LAND USE PLAN, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks approval for the integration of Saluki Way into the 2001 Land Use Plan. In addition, this matter requests that the revised plan be called the 2006 Campus Master Plan for the Carbondale campus. This action is consistent with the vision for Southern Illinois University Carbondale articulated in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment*** and unanimously endorsed by the Board of Trustees on February 13, 2003.

Rationale for Adoption

In the spring of 2000, Vice Chancellor for Administration, Dr. Glenn Poshard, was charged with developing a revised Land Use Plan that would provide direction for the growth and development of the Campus. Dr. Poshard established a Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to provide constituency input for the development of this plan. The University contracted with Civitas, Inc. from Denver, Colorado to assist the committee. Input regarding future needs was solicited from the University and City community. Civitas worked closely with the Committee Concerning the Campus Environment to develop a Land Use Plan that would provide direction for the physical environs of the University. The plan determined general locations for campus functions and a general circulation concept. The plan organized academics, housing, parking and support functions in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner. The Land Use Plan was developed to be modified as more specific information became available and detailed studies were completed.

The Board of Trustees approved the Land Use Plan in April 2001. Since 2001, the Land Use Plan has laid the groundwork for the development of the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan, the Athletics Facility Master Plan, and the development of Saluki Way. With the development of these additional plans that are all based on the 2001 Land Use Plan, this matter requests that these plans be integrated into a proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan. This action is consistent with ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, especially but not limited to the aspiration to develop and maintain Campus Buildings, as described in the commitment to Enrich our Campus. At this time, approval is requested for the integration of these plans into a proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan (see attachment).

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

President Glenn Poshard has presented the integration of Saluki Way into the 2001 Land Use Plan at the Spring 2006 Leadership Meeting, a meeting whose participants include all of the Executive Committee, Deans, Department Chairs and Directors across campus. Chancellor Wendler has presented the proposed 2006 Campus Master Plan to various student groups, faculty and staff in the academic colleges, other departments across campus, all constituency groups, various community groups, the Deans, and the Chancellor's Executive Committee. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend that the integration of Saluki Way and the 2001 Land Use Plan

be approved and the proposed title of “2006 Campus Master Plan” be adopted for this integrated plan.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) Saluki Way and other plans consistent with ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, and developed as a result of the 2001 Land Use Plan, be integrated into the 2001 Land Use Plan by way of a revised Land Use Plan and is hereby approved.

(2) Hereafter, the revised Land Use Plan will be entitled “2006 Campus Master Plan” for the Carbondale campus.

(3) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

2006 CAMPUS MASTER PLAN **SOUTHERN ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY CARBONDALE**

The Campus Master Plan is a living document that provides direction for the future growth and development of the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus, and is consistent with the vision for Southern Illinois University Carbondale articulated in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***. Directed at focusing the campus to meet the needs of students, faculty, staff, alumni and friends of the university, the 2006 Campus Master Plan organizes academics, housing, parking, and support functions such that the vastness of the expansive campus is developed in a compact, pedestrian-oriented manner.

In 2001, the University surveyed the University and City community to seek input in the creation of a Land Use Plan for the SIUC campus. The Committee Concerning the Campus Environment, Chaired by then Vice Chancellor for Administration Glenn Poshard with University constituency representation, was formed to address the Land Use Plan for the Campus. Over the past five years, guided by the principles developed in ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment***, additional planning efforts have been carried out to strengthen and support this plan. The 2006 Campus Master Plan is an improved and updated integration of the 2001 Land Use Plan, approved by the Board of Trustees on April 12, 2001; the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan; the Athletic Facility Master Plan; and Saluki Way.

The following is a description of the Campus Master Plan with respect to several key features: roads; entryways; parking; student and fraternity/sorority housing; pedestrian circulation; building additions and renovations; general renovations; athletics and recreation; and Thompson Woods and Campus Lake. Each of these categories is an important component in the Campus Master Plan.

ROADS

The Campus Master Plan proposes the major reconstruction of the vehicular circulation system with the re-alignment of Lincoln Drive to the west of the Communications Building as well as moving the Lincoln Drive/U.S. 51 campus entrance to the north. This re-alignment creates the opportunity for additional building sites and expands natural areas within the academic core, while removing traffic from a primary pedestrian area. Road closures include Douglas Drive, Douglas Drive East, the spur of Lincoln Drive from the Poplar entry east to Normal Drive, and portions of Forest Avenue and West Grand Avenue. These closures will affect normal

vehicular traffic, but will remain open for service access. Additional roads will connect student housing and parking at the northwest corner of campus to Lincoln Drive and provide drop-off areas at Morris Library, the south and west sides of the new stadium and at key locations within the academic center of the campus.

ENTRYWAYS

Primary Visitors' Entrance (completed 2005)

The primary entrance to the campus is located at the Lincoln Drive connection off U.S. 51. This entryway acts as the primary campus gateway to key visitor destinations and parking.

Symbolic Campus Entrance

The symbolic entrance to the campus is located at Mill Street and the U.S. 51 entrance to campus. This defined entrance announces the importance of the area.

Secondary Entrances

Secondary campus entryways are located at the intersection of Oakland Avenue and Chautauqua Street, at Wall Street and Grand Avenue, and at McLafferty Road and Poultry Center Drive.

PARKING

With the added density in the campus interior, new parking will occur primarily in four new parking structures. Included is the replacement of the existing two-story parking structure at Lincoln Drive near U.S. 51. Other possible locations include a new structure north of Woody Hall, a new structure west of the Neckers Building and a new structure west of Rehn Hall. Each of these structures would serve the heavy parking needs in these specific areas of campus. These types of structures are more appropriate to minimize traffic disruption and to provide protection of the campus green space. Expanded surface parking, on the perimeters of Campus, could be provided north and west of the Lesar Law building, surrounding the new football stadium, northwest of Lincoln Drive (bounded by Elizabeth and Whitney Streets), and between residence halls along Lincoln Drive.

PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION

The pedestrian circulation system focuses on the connection of a series of significant outdoor spaces. Gathering areas at the historic quadrangle, academic centers, residential developments, near the

engineering facility and primary campus pedestrian entries will be connected by significant walkways. Such a system helps give direction for pedestrians and provides identity for campus spaces and gathering places.

To compliment the pedestrian circulation system, a new way-finding system has been installed. Placement of these signs is located at key directional decision points. This system reflects the image of the Campus while remaining compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act guidelines.

HOUSING

The 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan provides direction for the future growth and development of student housing on the Southern Illinois University Carbondale campus over the next 15 years. In keeping with the objectives of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment***, the long range blueprint for reshaping the University by its 150th birthday in 2019, this plan outlines several future projects that will provide improved residential facilities to meet the changing needs and expectations of our students.

In order to bring students closer to the academic heart of the campus, additional housing has been discussed at a possible location along the northern perimeter of the academic zone (on Lincoln Drive between Rehn Hall and Normal Avenue) in the northwest corner of Campus. New residence halls would be arranged to create outdoor spaces to act as student activity areas along a proposed new pedestrian circulation system. The additional housing would bring the total number of rooms to approximately 6,500. With the location of housing inside the hub of campus, parking demands will decrease in the central campus area.

New Fraternity/Sorority Housing

The existing Greek Row will be demolished. New housing buildings will be created for a more pleasant spatial organization that takes advantage of Campus Lake and the interior campus community space.

Wall and Grand Apartment Complex (in progress)

As outlined in the 2004 University Housing Facility Master Plan, the Wall and Grand Apartment Complex project is designed to add a 147,000 gross square foot complex that will provide apartment-style living quarters for 400 on-campus student residents.

CAMPUS MASTER PLAN PROJECTS: BUILDING ADDITIONS/RENOVATIONS

(*projects requested through IBHE Capital RAMP process)

Classroom Improvements

Over \$7 million in classroom upgrades and renovations have been completed. Auditoriums, lecture halls, laboratories and electrical upgrades have been the focus of the improvements. Classroom improvements are in progress and ongoing.

Altgeld Hall Renovation and Addition* (completed 2004)

A 2,500 square foot addition and complete renovation project was finished in 2004.

Southern Illinois Research Park

A 19,920 square foot multi-tenant building was completed in 2005 at the Southern Illinois Research Park. This facility will house tenants from the Small Business Incubator program as well as new knowledge-based companies. The Southern Illinois Research Park Board plans for future building development consistent with the SIUC Research Park Plan approved by the Board of Trustees on April 13, 2000. Future building developments will comply with the Covenants, Conditions, and Restrictions of the Southern Illinois Research Park.

Morris Library Addition/Renovation* (in progress)

The 50,000 square foot Morris Library addition/renovation project is currently in progress on the north side of the existing library. This orientation helps define outdoor space without disrupting the natural beauty of the area.

Troutt-Wittman Academic and Training Center (completed 2005)

A 10,000 square foot addition has been constructed on the north end of Lingle Hall. This facility contains study areas for student-athletes and an expanded weight room facility.

Communications Building Addition*

The Communications Building addition project is planned for three possible locations: to the west of the existing building, to the north of the existing building, and to the northeast of the existing building. The west addition is centered on the Chautauqua Street entrance to create a significant architectural entry. Instead of simply providing buildings, the design should ensure that new structures are integrated both visually and functionally into the campus.

Agriculture Building Addition*

The Agriculture Building addition project is planned to the west of the existing structure, expanding the northeast section of the facility.

General Classroom Buildings

Proposed new general classroom buildings are planned for the area south of Anthony Hall and across from the Student Center, creating an academic hub along the Saluki Way corridor.

Woody Hall Renovation

The Woody Hall renovation project would assist in the consolidation of the Business Practices functions, Human Resources and Rehabilitation Services on campus.

Student Health Center (completed 2005)

The new Student Health Center is located east of the Student Recreation Center.

Student Services Building

A new Student Services Building is planned to the east of the new parking structure. This facility will house Student Services functions such as Admissions, Records, Financial Aid, and Housing offices.

Transportation Education Center* (design in progress)

The Transportation Education Center (TEC) facility, to be located at the Southern Illinois Airport, will consist of a main building serving the Automotive Technology, Aviation Flight, Aviation Management and Aviation Technologies programs, and the annexes. The total square footage of the TEC is estimated to be 271,800 gross square feet.

Lighting Upgrades

Fifty-seven (57) buildings have received indoor lighting upgrades reducing the University's overall energy costs. Lighting upgrades are in progress and ongoing.

Building Demolitions

Nine obsolete structures have been removed from the campus thus reducing the maintenance and utility costs associated with these structures.

Additional building structures included in the Campus Master Plan are reserved for future expansion needs.

GENERAL RENOVATION

The Campus Master Plan also emphasizes the renovation of current space to accommodate the changing needs of our students, faculty and

staff. Space such as classrooms, laboratories, libraries, housing and athletics, as well as central corridors and lobbies will reflect a living/learning environment that promotes excellence across the campus.

Sidewalk and Overpass Repairs

Approximately 28,000 linear feet of campus sidewalks have been repaired and the north pedestrian overpass has been refurbished. Campus sidewalk repairs are in progress and ongoing.

ATHLETICS AND RECREATION

The Athletics Facilities Master Plan includes recommendations to improve athletic facilities. Currently, there is a growing demand at major universities to develop high quality competition, training and academic facilities for student-athletes.

The plan includes a new football stadium to be constructed at a location south of the existing stadium and northeast of the Arena, renovation of the SIU Arena, renovation of the Abe Martin Field, a new track and field facility, and an indoor field house and training center.

A new women's softball complex has been completed at the old softball practice location. Expanded recreational fields are proposed to replace the existing parking north of the East Campus residential Towers. Additional recreational fields are also proposed at the northwest corner of the campus and would act as a buffer between off-campus residential and student housing in this area.

THOMPSON WOODS AND CAMPUS LAKE

As part of the Campus Master Plan, restoration to enhance the natural appeal of Thompson Woods and Campus Lake is in progress and will be ongoing.

SUMMARY

The Campus Master Plan will have a lasting and positive impact on Southern Illinois University Carbondale as it provides direction for the physical environment. The places where our students study and live, the offices, studios and laboratories where our faculty and staff work, and the classrooms where teaching and learning occur are the center of academic life. Meeting the current and developing needs and desires of the people our university serves is the goal of the 2006 Campus Master Plan and

represents consistency with the goals, vision, core values, mission, commitments, and aspirations of ***Southern at 150: Building Excellence through Commitment.***

Dr. Sanders moved the reception of Reports of Purchase Orders and Contracts, November and December, 2005, and January, 2006, SIUC and SIUE; the ratification of Changes in Faculty-Administrative Payroll for SIUC and SIUE; the approval of the Minutes of the Meetings held December 8, 2005, January 12, 2006, and February 8, 2006; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Daisaku Ikeda]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUC [Abner Joseph Mikva]; Recommendation for Honorary Degree, SIUE [Peter Pastreich]; Recommendation for Distinguished Service Award, SIUE [Rita Hardy]; Project and Budget Approval: Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Parking Lot Construction, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Project and Budget Approval: Roof Replacement, Student Center, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Automatic Sprinkler System Installation High-Rise Dormitories, Mae Smith (Phase Two), SIUC; Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, University Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contract: Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall, Carbondale Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Energy Conservation Measures, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Award of Contracts: Lower Level Renovations, 751 North Rutledge, Springfield Medical Campus, SIUC; Annexation of the Carterville Campus into the City Limits of Carterville, IL, SIUC; Approval for Executive

Committee to Award Contracts: Proposal to Name Student Residence Hall IV, SIUE; Approval of Lease Agreement: Computer Workstations, SIUE; and Approval of the Integration of Saluki Way into the Land Use Plan, SIUC. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Tequia Hicks. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion carried by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was presented:

AUTHORIZATION TO PURCHASE A STUDENT INFORMATION SYSTEM, SIUC

Summary

This matter seeks the authorization to purchase the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training, and ten years of annual maintenance and upgrades for a new comprehensive student information system (SIS) for the Carbondale campus. It is estimated that the purchase and implementation of SIS will cost \$6,844,000, which includes the software licenses, hardware, consulting, training and staff costs. After implementation, the University will incur approximately \$750,000 in annual software and hardware maintenance / upgrades costs.

The expenditures for the software licenses, consulting and training services will be funded from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

Rationale for Adoption

The current SIS is a mainframe application written in COBOL and was implemented by the University in 1991. The software vendor has only five remaining universities using a mainframe application and will abandon support for the University's current SIS in 2009. Without vendor support, the University will be required to perform all software maintenance which would be difficult and costly. Frequent statutory and

regulatory changes necessitate software program modifications to accurately process student records, billings, and financial aid.

A new SIS will offer features not currently available in the existing application. The new SIS would include a portal that will serve as a gateway to new or enhanced student and faculty services, including course management, email, calendar, and library functions. Data extraction for ad hoc reporting will be simplified to allow functional areas to access information without extensive programming knowledge. The new SIS will enhance the University's ability to improve recruiting efforts with personalized mailing and email communication.

The University issued a Request for Proposal (RFP) to qualified, responsible and experienced system providers. Two vendors responded to the RFP. A committee of departmental users and technical staff evaluated the vendors' responses. In addition, the vendors demonstrated the functionality of the software to interested University personnel. Based on results of the evaluations, the University initiated discussions for additional vendor service and pricing concessions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Not pertinent in this matter.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The purchase and implementation of a new comprehensive student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate cost of \$6,844,000.

(2) The purchase of annual software and hardware maintenance/upgrades related to the student information system for SIUC, be and is hereby approved at an approximate annual cost of \$750,000.

(3) Funding for this project shall be from external and/or internal financing as determined by the Board Treasurer. The debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services will be repaid with a proposed information technology fee.

(4) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Ms. Tequia Hicks moved that the matter titled "Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC" be tabled. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Goldman. The motion being duly made and seconded, after a voice vote the Chair declared that the item had been tabled.

The following item was presented:

AUTHORIZATION FOR THE SALE OF BONDS:
"SERIES 2006A HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS" CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS AND REFUNDING OF
OUTSTANDING HOUSING AND AUXILIARY FACILITIES SYSTEM
REVENUE BONDS

Summary

This matter requests Board authorization to issue System Revenue Bonds to fund new money projects and to refund outstanding revenue bonds if present value savings at time of sale warrants such refunding; authorize the distribution of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement; execute and deliver the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, Bond Purchase Agreement, Continuing Disclosure Agreement, and Escrow Agreement; select the following: Bond Counsel, Managing Underwriter, Financial Advisor, Bond Registrar, Paying Agent and Escrow Agent; and authorize the Board Treasurer and authorized officers to take actions necessary to complete the proposed bond sale.

Rationale for Adoption

The following projects have received approval from the Board and by the Illinois Board of Higher Education, as follows:

At its October 13, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, Student Residence Hall IV and related parking, SIUE, for a total estimated cost of \$39,200,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education was received on December 6, 2005. Total project cost to be

funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUE Housing revenues.

At its November, 10, 2005, meeting, the Board approved the project, University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan, SIUC, for a total estimated cost of \$12,600,000. Phase One of the Safety/Security Enhancement Plan is to be funded by this issuance of System Revenue Bonds and includes the following projects:

<u>Project</u>	<u>BOT Approval</u>	<u>IBHE</u>	<u>Budget</u>
Life Safety Improvements, Greek Row	Mar 10, 2005	.	\$650,000
Replacement of Electrical and Fire Alarm System, University Hall	April 10, 2005	June 7, 2005	\$1,650,000
Replacement of Electrical Systems, Thompson Point	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$600,000
Roof Replacement, University Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$475,000
Roof Replacement, Trueblood Hall	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$650,000
Automatic Sprinkler System	Dec 8, 2005	Feb 7, 2006	\$3,000,000
Other equipment purchases and furniture	N/A	N/A	\$995,000
Total			<hr/> \$8,020,000

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Roof Replacement, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$2,000,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service to be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.

At this March 9, 2006, meeting, Board approval for the project, Student Center Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation, SIUC, was approved for a total estimated cost of \$600,000. Approval by the Illinois Board of Higher Education is scheduled for June 8, 2006. Total project cost to be funded by issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service will be paid with SIUC Student Center operating revenues.

Authorization to Purchase a Student Information System, SIUC, is pending Board approval. Of the total project cost, \$6,800,000 is estimated for the purchase and installation of the System. If the project is approved prior to the bond sale, it will be funded by the issuance of System Revenue Bonds and the debt service, annual maintenance, and upgrade services will be paid with tuition and fees.

A preliminary review, based upon current interest rates, indicates that it may be desirable to refund all or a portion of Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Funding for the refunding will come from the sale of additional new Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Based on current market conditions, present value savings of approximately 3.7% or \$653,000 are anticipated from refunding \$17,595,000 of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Bonds.

Funding for the projects and the refunding will come from the sale of Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds in the estimated sum not to exceed \$85,000,000 (net of original issue discount, if any); such sum to include allowable amounts for the cost of the sale and capitalized interest. Funds to repay the Revenue Bonds will come from revenues of the Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System on parity with existing Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Residence Hall IV was recommended for adoption by the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor for Administration and the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, SIUE. The Housing Task force was comprised of students, faculty, and staff members. The schematic design meetings involved housing staff members and student representatives from Student Government and the Residence Hall Association. Student Government reviewed the plans.

The Residence Hall Advisory Board has been made aware of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

The Student Center Advisory Board, which includes representation from Undergraduate Student Government, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Administrative/Professional Staff Council and Student Programming Council, has been made aware of the Student Center Roof Replacement and Bowling Alley and Billiards Area Renovation projects.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) It is hereby determined to be desirable that the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University (the "Board") authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A (the "Bonds") in order to provide funds to (a) construct a three-story, 515 bed student residence hall with adjoining 550 space parking lot on the Edwardsville campus, (b) replace, upgrade and install safety/security enhancements in the student residence halls on the Carbondale campus, (c) renovate the bowling alley and billiards area in the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (d) replace the roof on the Student Center on the Carbondale campus, (e) purchase and install a student information system on the Carbondale campus upon receipt of approval by the Board, and (f) refund all or a portion of certain outstanding Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Bonds. The description of the Improvements may be supplemented or amended at any time by resolution of the Board upon receipt of an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that such supplement or amendment does not adversely affect the tax exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

(2) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of Chapman and Cutler, LLP, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby retained as Bond Counsel to the Board for all legal matters incidental to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds.

(3) Pursuant to the University's existing agreement, the firm of Lehman Brothers, Incorporated, New York, New York be and is hereby retained as Managing Underwriter for the issuance of the Bonds, with fees for such services contingent upon the actual sale of the Bonds. The Treasurer is hereby authorized to retain such other co-managing underwriters as he deems to be in the best interest of the Board.

(4) Pursuant to the University's existing contract, the firm of John S. Vincent and Company LLC, Chicago, Illinois be and is hereby retained as financial advisor for the preparation of the Preliminary and Final Official Statement and other matters related to the sale.

(5) LaSalle Bank National Association, Chicago, Illinois, be and is hereby authorized to serve as Bond Registrar and Paying Agent for the Bonds, and as Escrow Agent for any refunded bonds pursuant to an Escrow Agreement to be entered into between the Board and such bank.

(6) The Treasurer of this Board is hereby authorized to enter into a Bond Purchase Agreement with Lehman Brothers Inc., as representative of the Underwriters, for the sale of the Bonds.

(7) The Board approves the preparation and distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement, Official Statement, and Continuing Disclosure Agreement as prepared by the financial advisor and as shall be approved by the Underwriter, Bond Counsel and Board Treasurer¹.

(8) In order to provide for refunding a portion of the Board's outstanding Revenue Project Bonds, Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A, the payment of the costs of the project, capitalization of interest, and the payment of expenses, it is necessary that this Board authorize the issuance of its Southern Illinois University Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds, Series 2006A in an amount not to exceed \$85,000,000, or \$65,000,000 if no refunding bonds are issued, (in each case, net of original issue discount, if any) and to have a final maturity not later than April 1, 2036. The price at which the Bonds will be purchased by the Underwriters may not be less than 98% (exclusive of original issue discount) and the true interest cost (TIC) of borrowing for the Bonds will not exceed 6.00%. The Board hereby approves the Eleventh Supplemental Bond Resolution, the Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Escrow Agreement, with such necessary changes as shall be approved by the Board Treasurer¹.

(9) The Board approves the refunding of all or a portion of the Series 1997A, Series 2000A, and Series 2001A Housing and Auxiliary Facilities System Revenue Bonds. Such bonds shall only be refunded if the Board Treasurer determines such refunding to be in the best interests of the Board and if the savings attributable to such refunding are at least 2.5% of the principal amount of the callable bonds refunded.

(10) In the event that the Managing Underwriter determines that the acquisition of bond insurance for the Series 2006A Bonds is economical, the Treasurer is hereby authorized to agree to such standard covenants with a bond insurer, which are deemed by the Treasurer to be in the best interest of the Board.

¹ Copies are on file with the Executive Secretary of the Board of Trustees for recording and the appropriate officers of the Board are hereby authorized and directed to execute the same in the name and on behalf of the Board in substantially the form presented to this meeting, or with such changes as may be approved by the officer or officers of the Board executing the same, his/her or their execution thereof to constitute conclusive evidence of the Board's approval of all changes from the form thereof presented to this meeting; provided, however, that if any such changes constitute a substantial change in the form thereof presented to this meeting they shall first be approved by the Executive Committee of the Board to which authority for such approval is delegated by the Board within the parameters set forth in these Resolutions.

(11) The members, officers, agents and employees of this Board are hereby authorized and directed to do all such acts and to execute all such documents as may be necessary to carry out and comply with the provisions of these resolutions and with the acts and doings of the members, officers, agents, and employees of the Board which are in conformity with the intent and purposes of these Resolutions, whether heretofore or hereafter taken or done, shall be and are ratified, confirmed and approved.

Trustee Goldman asked Vice President Stucky his recommendation on the matter under consideration. Vice President Stucky recommended its approval.

Trustee Townsend moved approval of item. The motion was duly seconded by Trustee Wiley. Student Trustee opinion in regard to the motion was indicated as follows: Aye, Mr. Matt Townsend; nay, none. The motion passed by the following recorded vote: Aye, Dr. Sam Goldman, Ms. Tequia Hicks, Dr. Keith Sanders, Mr. Roger Tedrick, Ms. Marquita Wiley; nay, none.

The following matter was withdrawn from the agenda:

PROPOSAL TO NAME PHYSICAL COMPONENTS: DELTA DENTAL OF ILLINOIS
ADVANCED CARE WING, SIUE

Summary

This matter seeks approval to name the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

Rationale for Adoption

In accordance with 6 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU B-2-a-1, the Board of Trustees is requested to approve the naming of the new addition to the SIU School of Dental Medicine, the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing, in order to recognize a \$250,000 gift from Delta Dental of Illinois. During the next five years the gift will be used to purchase equipment in the 24 operatories of the new addition. The expansion project was approved by the Board of Trustees on April 8, 2004.

The gift and the new wing will allow the University to enhance its mission of excellence in dental education and improve patient care.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

This matter is recommended for adoption by the Vice Chancellor for Development & Public Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The new addition to the clinical operatories at the SIU School of Dental Medicine be and is hereby named the Delta Dental of Illinois Advanced Care Wing.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

The following matters were presented for notice only:

NOTICE OF PROPOSED DESIGN GUIDELINES

Summary

This matter will approve Design Guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine and the Edwardsville campuses. The guidelines were developed to assure that architectural consistency and quality are preserved, and that each new building adds to the sense of an architecturally-unified campus.

Rationale for Adoption

At its June 9, 2005 meeting, the SIU Board of Trustees requested the development of design guidelines for the Carbondale campus, School of Medicine campus, and the Edwardsville campus. The Board recognized the position of the Architecture and Design Committee that the physical settings of the campuses play a vital role in creating an

academic community and that it is important to establish guidelines so future development will maintain and enhance the sense of academic community.

Therefore, the SIU Board of Trustees approved the development of design guidelines that address the following six issues: landscape, circulation, signage, architecture, flexibility for expansion, and public art. The attached design guidelines address these six issues in a manner that will guide future architects in developing specific designs for each campus thereby implementing the highest quality of design consistent with campus standards. The desired result is a single integrated design for each campus in which the parts all relate to one another, regardless of when they are built.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are aware of none.

Constituency Involvement

Representatives from the Civil Service Council, Administrative and Professional Staff Council, Graduate and Professional Student Council, Faculty Senate, Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate Council have reviewed the Carbondale campus design guidelines. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The School of Medicine design guidelines were approved by the Dean, Associate Deans, Associate Provosts and CEO of SIU Physicians & Surgeons, Inc. The Chancellor and the Executive Director of Administration, SIUC, recommend this matter for adoption.

The Edwardsville campus design guidelines were approved by the University Planning and Budget Council on December 9, 2005. This matter is recommended for adoption by the Chancellor and the Vice Chancellor for Administration, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The design guidelines for the Carbondale, School of Medicine, and Edwardsville campuses be and are hereby approved.

The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT SERVICES
BUILDING FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND
ADDITION OF A-22]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Services Building Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$20.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$20.00 per semester Student Services Building Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the debt service on a planned Student Services Building. A student services facility was proposed in the original Land Use Plan and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001. A new student services facility would also allow for Woody Hall to be vacated for the needed renovations as addressed in the original Land Use Plan. The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$700,000 in FY07.

The proposed Student Services Building will house the enrollment services functions of the University including the Offices of Undergraduate Admissions, Records and Registration, Financial Aid and Scholarships, and the Bursar's Office. In addition, several other student service functions such as Disability Support Services, Career Services, Judicial Affairs, Transitional Programs, Supplemental Instruction, International Programs and Services, the Honors Program, and some components of Housing are also to be included. Further, there may be specific aspects of the Graduate program and of the Center for Academic Support that would be moved to this location.

The new building would result in better service for students since it would be designed especially for this purpose. The facility would accommodate the offices necessary to provide the enrollment-related services and a new welcome center within the facility with cross-trained staff to serve students. The welcome center would have an open reception area and would have the latest technology to meet the "24/7" service expectations of our students. The building would be located in close proximity to the Student Center which accommodates most of the pre-

enrollment programs planned by the Admissions Office and New Student Programs.

The units mentioned above are now housed in Woody Hall which was designed as a residence hall. The physical lay-out of Woody Hall is confusing to students and has resulted in many experiencing the "Woody Hall Shuffle." The offices are on multiple levels with no open space for a welcome center with cross-trained staff providing comprehensive student services. Prospective students and their families are limited by available parking; the building is fraught with deferred maintenance problems; the facility does not make a positive impression on prospective students and their families; and, the quality of student services offered is limited by the physical aspects of the building.

Finally, a new student services building would exemplify the mission of the University which as stated in *Southern @ 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* "is a contemporary, comprehensive student responsive research university committed to serving the society that supports it."

The Campus plans to increase this fee \$20.00 each Fall Semester over the next three years to provide the funds necessary for the debt service on the Student Services Building. All phases of the project for the new Student Services Building will be brought to the Board of Trustees for approval at the appropriate time.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee will be discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council. The proposed fee has been discussed with the Student Leadership Advisory Committee. The original Land Use Plan was developed with input from hundreds of individuals throughout Campus, and endorsed by the Board of Trustees in June of 2001.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

i) Student Services Building Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Services Building Fee*	0.00	\$20.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-22 be added as follows:

22. Student Services Building Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for financing the Student Services Building, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE FOR FOREST RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP, SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per

student) for the Forest Resources Management summer camp (FOR 310C-1, 314C-2, 351C-1, 360C-1), effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Forest Resources Management summer camp, taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester, to include FOR 310C-1, FOR 314C-2, FOR 351C-1, and FOR 360C-1. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased from Travel Service (8 passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Forest Resources Management summer camp be increased from \$60 per credit hour (not to exceed \$300 per student) to \$80 per credit hour (not to exceed \$400 per student), effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED COURSE SPECIFIC FEE INCREASE
FOR OUTDOOR RECREATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT SUMMER CAMP.
SIUC

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in a course specific fee which, if approved, will entail an increase from \$450 (not to exceed \$450 per student) to \$500 (not to exceed \$500 per student) for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department, effective Summer 2007. Pursuant to 4 Policies of the Board of Trustees of SIU A.1.d, Board approval is required for this fee increase.

Rationale for Adoption

The requested increase is for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) taught by the Forestry Department during summer semester. The fee would approximately cover travel expenses associated with the leasing and fueling of mini-vans leased from Travel Service (8-passenger mini-vans carrying 6 passengers with camping equipment). This course is required by our accrediting agency.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about, the continuing increase in the cost of education and related activities and its effect on access and affordability.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed course specific fee increase was developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of the fiscal requirements of the program.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That:

(1) The course fee for the Outdoor Recreation Resources Management summer camp (FOR 422C-4) be increased from (not to exceed) \$450 per student to (not to exceed) \$500 per student, effective Summer 2007.

(2) The President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: INTERCOLLEGIATE
ATHLETIC FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$54.00 increase in the Intercollegiate Athletic Fee effective Fall Semester 2006 for a proposed rate of \$167.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

Fiscal year 2005 marks the fifth consecutive fiscal year of positive operating results, these results further reduced the carry-over deficit by \$138,578. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations resulted in cutting the carryover deficit by more than \$563,000 since FY2000, leaving the balance at (\$235,107).

Fiscal year 2005 brought continued success in competition as the Men's Basketball team earned their fourth consecutive conference championship and NCAA tournament at-large invitation. Women's Softball won the regular season conference championship for a second consecutive year, received their third consecutive at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs and finished the year with a national ranking of 24th. Men's Cross Country and Women's Indoor Track and Field also won conference championships. During the Fall of 2005, Men's Football won their third consecutive Gateway Conference championship, received an at-large invitation to the NCAA playoffs, won their first playoff game since 1983, and finished the year ranked 7th nationally. In the Missouri Valley Conference All Sports Championship, the award recognizing success across all sports, SIUC finished 2nd, the highest finish since 1996. Our four conference championships were more than any other MVC school.

Success in competition is only one venue where excellence is sought. Our student-athletes were also performing well in the classroom with 52% posting 3.0 GPA or better in the Fall 2005 semester, and a department-wide cumulative GPA of 2.95 compared to 2.75 for the overall student body. During the 2005 school year, Saluki student-athletes received 68 academic post season awards.

While we continue to build on these successes in the classroom and competition, sport operating budgets are still below the levels

necessary to remain competitive in the Missouri Valley and Gateway Conferences. While efforts to increase revenues from external sources continue to be successful, costs are increasing as well. Coaches continue their efforts to augment their budgets with funds raised from outside sources. This practice is not unusual for an Athletics Department. However, these funds, which would normally be used for "extras," are still being used for operational expenses. Taking into account the additional fund raising and departmental internal reallocations, sport operating budgets are constantly in need of greater funding, particularly in the areas of team travel and related costs.

Progress has been made on improving and renovating Athletics Facilities. On October 3, 2005 the Troutt-Wittmann Academic and Training Center opened providing state-of-the-art academic and weight training to help continue the success of the student-athletes in the classroom and in competition. MacAndrew Stadium and the SIU Arena are in desperate need of replacement or significant renovation and there are additional needs for other facilities. The Saluki Way project has identified a number of necessary campus improvements, including a new football stadium and significant renovations to the SIU Arena. \$44.00 of the proposed fee increase for Fall 2006 is the first phase of planned increases to fund a substantial portion of the costs of these improvements. Additionally, the Athletics Department has been provided substantial fund raising goals, and increased revenue targets to assist in the funding of the initial projects and ongoing operations of these facilities.

The Athletics Department remains committed to full NCAA scholarship funding for all sports. This commitment has helped recruit and retain high-quality student-athletes but the resources required to continue this commitment comes at the expense of other areas within the program.

Grants from State Farm and the Missouri Valley Conference once again helped fund a variety of public service programs focusing on reading. Throughout the year, student-athletes visited local elementary schools to read to and interact with more than 750 students, along with making a host of other community-oriented appearances. Programs of this nature are vital to the continued personal growth of the student-athletes as well as building relationships for the University throughout the community.

The sports operating budgets, athletic facility budgets and scholarship budgets remain in critical need of additional resources. Cost containment initiatives and budget reallocations can only partially fund some of these priorities. Additional revenue will continue to be necessary. A continuing focused effort to market our teams and emphasis on giving to the Saluki Athletic Scholarship Fund represent two examples of revenue

growth opportunities being pursued in addition to the “operational” portion of this fee increase request. The Athletics Department believes an annual student fee increase is essential for the economic stability necessary to remain competitive in the world of Intercollegiate Athletics.

Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment states that Athletics can enhance the University image and is an essential component of campus life, providing a sense of school pride, spirit and traditions. Recent successes in Saluki Athletics have demonstrated this. The athletics program’s mission statement and the expectations voiced by University administrators call for our athletics programs to facilitate the academic and personal growth of the student-athletes, and be successful in competition, while achieving regional and national recognition. These are reasonable expectations if the intercollegiate athletics program is adequately funded. Athletics success can also impact enrollment, retention and giving for the entire University.

Considerations Against Adoption

Any move to increase the cost of attendance for students must be reviewed carefully, weighing the benefit of what increased financial support and new facilities can mean to the future of Saluki Athletics, the University as a whole, and the value a strong athletics program has for the University against the economic impact that such increases have on the student body.

Constituency Involvement

The current four-year plan has been reviewed and discussed with the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee (IAAC). This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester, 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	2006
Athletic	\$113.00	\$167.00

Intercollegiate Athletics
Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense (Accrual Basis)

Athletic Fee - Operations	98.00	103.00	113.00	123.00	133.00	143.00	153.00
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	0.00	0.00	0.00	44.00	88.00	132.00	176.00
Total Athletic Fee Rate per Semester	98.00	103.00	113.00	167.00	221.00	275.00	329.00
Percent Change	5.4%	5.1%	9.7%	47.8%	32.3%	24.4%	19.6%

	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected	FY10 Projected
Revenues							
Tickets	909,041	1,272,872	770,000	776,500	795,000	840,000	950,000
Tickets - Facility Surcharge	-	-	-	160,200	320,300	480,500	640,600
Sponsorships / Advertising	166,980	211,375	130,000	130,000	135,000	140,000	145,000
Program Sales	9,626	10,531	6,300	6,500	6,500	6,500	6,500
Concessions	49,453	61,554	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Merchandise Commissions	35,892	42,177	20,000	20,000	22,500	25,000	27,500
Athletic Fee - Operations	3,416,707	3,473,081	3,756,100	4,088,500	4,420,900	4,753,300	5,085,700
Athletic Fee - Facilities Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,866,800
Guarantees	62,475	149,200	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Conference Share	252,157	288,164	130,000	130,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Other Conference Distributions	-	106,150	-	-	-	-	-
NCAA Distribution	433,102	456,529	400,000	400,000	420,000	441,000	463,100
Contributions	326,228	508,900	300,000	300,000	325,000	350,000	375,000
Restricted Contributions	305,670	112,650	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Restricted Contributions - Capital Projects	102,252	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Royalties	69,901	85,840	35,000	35,000	42,500	45,000	47,500
Radio Rights Fees	24,075	30,750	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
Restricted Scholarships	42,000	20,894	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Interest from Operations	9,211	17,287	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Endowment Earnings	13,464	12,661	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
State Appropriations	1,405,705	1,535,420	1,593,700	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200	1,637,200
Clinics and Workshops	82,163	39,139	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Miscellaneous Income	57,548	148,384	35,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Total Revenues	7,773,650	8,657,038	7,546,100	9,545,700	11,603,100	13,663,500	15,789,900
Expenditures							
Administration	470,931	429,732	235,200	250,000	257,500	265,200	273,200
Ticket Office/Promotions	172,843	167,332	42,500	45,000	46,400	47,800	49,200
Sports Operating Costs	1,938,874	2,067,318	1,567,000	1,625,000	1,700,000	1,725,000	1,755,100
Sports Information	53,493	55,095	45,000	45,000	47,100	47,800	49,200
Athletic Facility Operations and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	425,800	757,100
Athletic Training	33,745	32,954	39,000	39,000	40,800	41,400	42,600
Salaries	3,018,314	3,329,629	3,358,700	3,470,600	3,690,400	3,727,300	3,795,200
Benefit Payouts	16,612	45,231	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Medicare/OASDI	41,625	47,167	47,300	50,000	52,300	53,000	54,600
Group Health Insurance	72,000	72,000	72,000	72,000	75,300	76,400	78,700
Wages (Net of Work-study)	145,796	161,775	62,000	175,000	175,000	175,000	175,000
Scholarships	1,289,517	1,455,471	1,589,600	1,729,600	1,998,200	2,091,000	2,300,100
Guarantee Expenses	75,000	103,287	50,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
Fund Raising	-	-	25,000	25,000	26,600	26,600	27,400
Academic Enhancement	51,790	55,954	50,000	60,000	62,800	63,700	65,600
Athletic Clinics and Workshops	33,542	16,033	60,000	65,000	65,000	65,000	65,000
Spirit Groups	39,982	54,285	40,000	40,000	42,400	42,400	43,700
Other Current Expenditures	10,570	144,070	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	7,464,634	8,237,333	7,323,300	7,831,200	8,422,200	9,015,800	9,675,400
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	160,743	153,841	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700	162,700
To Debt Service Athletic Facility Support	-	-	-	1,466,800	2,933,200	4,400,000	5,348,900
To Repair Replacement Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	517,900
Total Mandatory Transfers	160,743	153,841	162,700	1,629,500	3,095,900	4,562,700	6,029,500
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	148,273	265,864	60,100	85,000	85,000	85,000	85,000
Transf. to Reserve for Contributions - Capital	25,000	73,480	-	-	-	-	-
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Total Transfers to Reserves	52,105	127,286	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Change in Fund Balance	96,168	138,578	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000	35,000
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Fund Balance	(469,853)	(373,685)	(235,107)	(200,107)	(165,107)	(130,107)	(95,107)
Ending Fund Balance	(373,685)	(235,107)	(200,107)	(165,107)	(130,107)	(95,107)	(60,107)
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	-4.9%	-2.8%	-2.7%	-1.7%	-1.1%	-0.7%	-0.4%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	113,198	86,674	89,672	92,272	104,772	107,272	109,772
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Facility Improvement	27,105	53,806	25,100	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Add: Interest Income	2,175	1,586	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Add: Transfers from SIU Foundation / Other	25,000	73,480	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures	80,804	125,874	25,000	40,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Ending Cash Balance	86,674	89,672	92,272	104,772	107,272	109,772	112,272

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: FLIGHT TRAINING
CHARGES, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-4]

Summary

This matter proposes an increase in the fees for flight training courses offered by the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The operation, maintenance, refurbishment, and replacement of existing flight training aircraft and the acquisition of new flight training aircraft and simulators are supported by student-paid flight fees. In addition, annual flight fee increases are necessary to offset cost increases in such areas as salaries, student wages, insurance, fuel, aircraft and engine maintenance, engine purchases, facility rentals and staff/faculty travel. For example, aviation fuel prices have jumped 25% in the first five months of FY 06. The purchase of the seven new Cessna 172R aircraft received by the program in the Spring of 2003 is being paid, in part, over time by flight training course fees. The final annual payment for these aircraft will be made on September 1, 2008. Finally, replacement aircraft for the remaining 26 flight training aircraft which average close to 20 years of age is a very high priority for this program.

(See Summary Companion Document)

Considerations Against Adoption

University officials are aware of, and concerned about the continuing increases in the cost of education and related activities, particularly as they affect Aviation Flight students.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed flight fee increases were developed by program faculty and administration after a thorough review of program fiscal requirements and the fees charged by other comparable institutions with flight programs.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, by the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-4 be amended to set forth flight training fee charges as follows:

4. Charges for flight training, SIUC, effective Fall Semester, 2006:
(FY07)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Fee</u>
AF 199 Intermediate/Program Transition	\$1,800	\$1,854
AF 201A – Primary Flight I	4,289	4,418
AF 201B – Primary Flight II	3,860	3,976
AF 203 – Basic	6,484	6,678
AF 204 – Intermediate	7,029	7,240
AF 206 – Instrument and Advanced	5,602	5,770
AF 207A – Advanced	4,603	4,741
AF 207B – Multi-Engine	4,770	4,913
AF 300 – Flight Instructor	4,163	4,288
AF 301 – Flight Instructor/Multi-Engine	2,685	2,765
AF 302 – Flight Instructor/Instrument	2,461	2,535
AF 304 – Practicum in Air Carrier Ops	6,093	6,093*

*The fee for AF 304 is not recommended for a change this year

**Summary Companion Document
FY 07 SIUC Aviation Flight Fee Increase Proposal**

Background

From 1991 to the present, annual flight fee increases, including one for 5.8% for FY 06, have been approved to offset rising costs, systematically retire an operational deficit accumulated prior to 1991 and to provide for the eventual replacement/ refurbishment of some flight training aircraft. From 1991 to 1998, aircraft replacement/ refurbishment was suspended so that maximum resources could be applied to the retirement of the accumulated deficit as directed by the Board of Trustees. With the deficit eliminated, five used flight training aircraft were purchased from 1999-2002 (FY 99 – FY 01), a multi-engine flight training device (simulator) was purchased in FY 02 and seven new Cessna 172R model aircraft were purchased in FY 03. Three of the seven new aircraft were purchased outright using the proceeds from past flight fee increases and four of the seven were scheduled to be purchased over the next six fiscal years (FY 03 through FY 09). This board-approved purchase of the seven aircraft over future fiscal years was dependent upon having enough surplus flight fee accumulation over the life of the money borrowed to pay for this purchase.

Justification

Unprecedented increases in aviation insurance costs have occurred since FY00. For example, annual SIUC aviation insurance premiums rose from \$167,352 in FY00 to \$252,505 in FY01 to \$284,164 in FY02, an increase of 69%. In FY 03, these costs were \$275,068 and were held at that level only because the university agreed to an overall liability limit of \$10 million rather than \$20 million, our former limit. In FY 04, the insurance costs actually dropped to \$271,000. In FY 06, the insurance costs were \$306,943. Therefore, since FY 00, the university's aviation insurance costs have increased by over 83%. Our aviation insurers have advised us to expect an increase of not more than 10% for FY 07.

Fuel costs have been of recent concern. In the first five months of FY 06, the aviation fuel costs paid by the SIUC Aviation Flight program have increased by 24.8%. This is far greater than the 10% increase that was anticipated. This is a substantial expense increase for the program and one that must be accounted for in future fiscal years.

Another area of increased cost has been the cost of salaries and student worker wages. In an effort to reduce overall faculty workload, several full time term faculty were added to the Aviation Flight Faculty over the past three years, along with significant numbers of part time faculty.

This has greatly improved student satisfaction within the program but has increased our salary and student worker wages costs.

Finally, it was noted in an internal analysis of our own flight fees that, over time, the across the board flight fee increases that had been requested had created the situation where certain course charges became increasingly out of line with the number of flight hours that were actually being offered. Therefore, we were not charging enough fees to cover our costs in those courses. This was noted to be particularly true in AF 201 B and in AF 206. Therefore, the only increases requested for FY 06 were in those two courses. Since these corrections were made in FY 06, we are moving back to “across the board” increases for FY 07. The only exception is the AF 304 course fee which is being held at FY 06 cost levels due to concerns that an increase in this fee might affect enrollment in this course. This is a specialized course taken only by Aviation Flight Program graduates and has small enrollments.

Because of these and other rising costs of operation and maintenance, further aircraft replacement cannot be sustained under current flight fee rates. Table 1 projects income and expenditures for FY07 assuming continuation of the above higher insurance rates, a continued enrollment of 200 students in flight courses, and flight fees at current rates. In addition, while deficit elimination and a subsequent positive balance have allowed for the purchase of new and used aircraft and another flight training device, further flight fee increases are necessary to keep up with operating and maintenance cost increases as well as future aircraft purchase payments. Furthermore, only seven new aircraft have been purchased and there is an urgent need to replace the remaining 26 flight training aircraft used in the Aviation Flight program due to their age (average of 20 years+) and overall flight hours (8,000 to 10,000 of accumulated flight hours each with eight aircraft having over 10,000 flight hours accumulated). Any surplus flight fees will be used to address this need. However, as Table 1 indicates, if flight fees are left at current levels, there will be \$62,398 loss for FY 07.

Table 1
Income and Expenditure Projections
At Current Flight Fee Rates

	<u>FY06 (est)</u>	<u>FY 07</u>
Fee Income	\$2,571,915	\$ 2,236,284
Other Income	10,700	10,700
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>188,500</u>	<u>188,500</u>
Total Income	\$2,771,115	\$2,435,484

Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	2,017,319	2,354,401
Other equipment	45,000	50,000
Equipment Financed ²	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,155,800	\$2,497,882
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 615,315*	\$ (62,398)

***Note: The projected surplus shown in FY 06 reflects an exceptional year so far in terms of new student enrollment in the program and the revenues generated by that exceptional enrollment. To remain conservative in budgeting for the program, this exceptional new student enrollment is not assumed to continue for FY 07. Also, plans are being made to expend this surplus on some of the most immediate aircraft and simulator needs of the Aviation Flight Program. Even with this expenditure, the equipment needs of the Aviation Flight Program will exceed \$6.5 million over the next five to ten years.**

¹ Non-Equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 25% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY06.

² Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.

³ Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

Table 2 reflects the results of a 3.0% aviation flight fee increase for FY 07. Projected FY06 figures are provided for comparison purposes:

Table 2
Income and Expenditure Projections
Proposed 3.0% Increase for FY07

	<u>FY06 (est)</u>	<u>FY07</u>
Fee Income	\$2,571,915	\$2,303,372
Other Income	10,700	10,700
Income from Time Over Charges	<u>188,500</u>	<u>188,500</u>
Total Income	\$2,771,115	\$2,502,572
Expenditures (non-equipment) ¹	\$2,017,319	\$2,354,401
Other Equipment	45,000	50,000
Equipment Financed ²	<u>93,481</u>	<u>93,481</u>
Total Expenditures	\$2,155,800	\$2,497,882
Income/(Expenditure) ³	\$ 615,315*	\$ 4,690

***Note: The projected surplus shown in FY 06 reflects an exceptional year so far in terms of new student enrollment in the program and the revenues generated by that exceptional enrollment. To remain conservative in budgeting for the program, this exceptional new student enrollment is not assumed to continue for FY 07. Also, plans are being made to expend this surplus on some of the most immediate aircraft and simulator needs of the Aviation Flight Program. Even with this expenditure, the equipment needs of the Aviation Flight program exceed \$6.5 million over the next five to ten years.**

1. Non-equipment Expenditures assume a 10% increase in insurance costs, a 25% increase in fuel costs, and a 5% increase in maintenance costs for FY 07.
2. Reflects 4 Cessna 172R aircraft financed over seven years with trade-in. These aircraft will be paid off in September 2008.
3. Any surplus income will be used to purchase aircraft and simulators for the Aviation Flight Program and respond to any unforeseen costs.

When comparing Table 1 and Table 2, it can be seen that the 3.0% flight fee increase in FY 07 (AF flight program courses only) covers a range of projected operating cost increases as well as the money needed for the repayment of the loan to purchase the four Cessna 172R aircraft purchased in FY 03. These fee increases also result in the accumulation of a small sum of money at the end of FY 07 that will be used to continue to enhance the fleet of aircraft and simulators operated by the Aviation Flight Program, especially when combined with other sources of funds or with surpluses from other years of program operation.

Comparison of Fees Assessed by Other Programs

Table 3 (attached) compares current and proposed SIUC flight fees with fees currently assessed by four other state universities that operate comparable flight degree programs at our peer or aspirational institutions. As these comparisons indicate, the proposed SIUC flight fee increase for FY 07 will set flight fees at a level greater than these competing programs are currently charging. We do not have information for what these programs might charge for FY07. Note, however, that the FY 06 Auburn University and University of North Dakota flight fees are within \$1000 of SIUC flight fees during the current fiscal year. And, when the total cost of attending all of these institutions is considered, SIUC is very comparable as noted in Table 3.

Projected Impact on Enrollment in the Aviation Flight Program

Based upon the enrollment in the Aviation Flight program for Fall 2005, which had the largest incoming freshman class since the late 1990s in spite of a 5.8% increase in program fees, it is not expected that a 3.0% increase will have a large impact on Fall 2006 enrollment.

Flight Fee Proposal

In consideration of the need for additional revenue, especially to help the program meet existing costs and, possibly, acquire new flight training aircraft, it is proposed that the fees currently assessed for Aviation Flight courses with the exception of AF 304 be increased by an average of 3%. The total overall fee increase for the courses included in the Aviation Flight Degree Program that results from this increase is 3.0% for FY 07. For all Aviation Flight courses, the overall percentage of increase is 2.6% in FY 07. The proposed dollar amounts of these increases on a course-by-course basis are as follows:

Proposed FY07 SIUC Aviation Flight Fees Aviation Flight Degree Courses

(Taken by all students completing the Aviation Flight Degree)

<u>Course</u>	<u>Current Fee</u>	<u>Proposed Increase</u>	<u>FY 07 Proposed Fee</u>	<u>%Increase</u>
AF 201A	\$4,289	129	\$4,418	3.0
AF 201B	\$3,860	116	\$3,976	3.0
AF 203	\$6,484	194	\$6,678	3.0
AF 204	\$7,029	211	\$7,240	3.0
AF 206	\$5,602	168	\$5,770	3.0
AF 207A	\$4,603	138	\$4,741	3.0
AF 207B	\$4,770	143	\$4,913	3.0
SUBTOTALS	\$36,637	\$1,099	\$37,736	3.0%

Pre-Associate Degree Course

(Taken by entering Freshmen who have already earned their FAA Private Pilot Certificate)

AF 199	\$1,800	54	\$1,854	3.0
--------	---------	----	---------	-----

Post-Associate Degree Courses

(Elective courses only, taken by upper division students)

AF 300	\$4,163	125	\$4,288	3.0
AF 301	\$2,685	80	\$2,765	3.0
AF 302	\$2,461	74	\$2,535	3.0
AF 304	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>\$6,093</u>	<u>0</u>
SUBTOTALS	\$15,402	\$279	\$15,681	1.8%
GRAND TOTALS	\$52,039	\$1,378	\$53,839	2.6%*

*This increase is 2.7% counting the addition of the AF 199 course fee. This is only added in for discussion purposes as the AF 199 fee only applies to those students entering the Aviation Flight program with their FAA Private Pilot Certificate completed, which was less than one quarter of entering students in Fall, 2005.

Table 3--Flight Fee Cost Comparison with Peer and Aspirational Peer Institutions

	SIUC Current	UND '06	PURDUE '06	UIUC '06	AUBURN '06	SIUC '07
Private	\$8,149.00	\$7, 800.00	\$6,261.00	\$7,313.00	\$7,500.00	\$8,394.00
Commercial/Instrument	\$23,718.00	\$27,962.00	Total package price	\$18,337.00	\$23,000.00	\$24,429.00
Multi-Engine	\$4,770.00	Included in above as package	Total package price	\$4,324.00	\$5,000.00	\$4,913.00
Subtotal Flight Fees	\$36,637.00	\$35,762.00	\$32,947.00	\$29,974.00	\$35,500.00	\$37,736.00
Tuition/fee cost 4 years*	\$27,324.00	\$54,744.00	\$84,064.00	\$34,680.00	\$59,320.00	\$28,161.10
TOTAL	\$63,961.00	\$90,506.00	\$117,011.00	\$64,654.00	\$94,820.00	\$65,897.00

*SIUC and UIUC tuition is “in state” and the others are listed for “out of state” students.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: MASS TRANSIT FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$41.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Mass Transit Fee supports the Saluki Express bus service on campus and in the surrounding community. The contract with Beck Bus Transportation Corp. allows for annual increases at the rate of the consumer price index for transportation. Additionally, during any year, the fuel consumption component of the contract moves up and down with the cost of diesel fuel. The proposed \$6.00 increase in the Mass Transit Fee will provide the funds necessary to offset the impact of the cost of fuel and for the increase in the Beck Bus contract related to the consumer price index.

The mass transit fee is largely controlled by enrollment and the contract cost. The City of Carbondale and John A. Logan Community College have entered into contracts with the University for extended service routes. These contracts are adjusted annually, based on the contract with Beck Bus Service. Other revenue is generated from advertising on the buses and by fares paid by non-student riders.

The usage of the Saluki Express continues to be strong and meets the needs of many students to travel to and from campus and the Carbondale shopping areas. Increase in contract cost to SIUC without corresponding fee increase may negatively impact the number of bus routes available. The current route structure has been deemed important for the University in providing the best possible service for students.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Mass Transit Advisory Board has voted in support of the proposed increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Mass Transit *	\$34.00	\$35.00	<u>\$41.00</u>

 * Prorated over 12
 hours/semester

MASS TRANSIT FEE - SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$32.00	\$34.00	\$34.00	\$35.00	\$41.00	\$42.00	\$44.00
Percent Change	0.00%	6.25%	0.00%	2.94%	17.14%	2.44%	4.76%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Mass Transit Fee	1,105,769	1,185,975	1,149,970	1,183,793	1,386,695	1,420,517	1,488,160
Sales to Public	140,814	136,753	142,945	147,233	151,650	156,200	160,886
Advertising	7,380	7,168	7,869	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Interest Earnings	5,075	4,474	2,917	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
Total Revenues	1,259,038	1,334,370	1,303,701	1,348,026	1,555,345	1,593,716	1,666,046
Expenditures							
Salaries	48,607	49,017	52,787	51,077	52,609	54,188	55,813
Wages	2,147	1,231	0	2,880	2,880	2,880	2,880
Equipment	3,265	-	462	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
General Administration	2,896	2,795	2,864	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Office Expense (Schedules)	7,465	9,118	5,188	8,500	8,500	8,500	8,500
Collection Expense	3,507	3,755	4,299	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
Maintenance	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434	3,434
Mass Transit Service (Beck Contract)	1,180,088	1,210,055	1,266,906	1,304,913	1,384,061	1,467,582	1,555,710
Other Current Expenses	776	1,825	519	2,050	2,050	2,050	2,050
Total Expenditures	1,252,185	1,281,230	1,336,459	1,382,654	1,463,334	1,548,434	1,638,187
Change In Fund Balance	6,853	53,140	(32,758)	(34,628)	92,011	45,282	27,859
Beginning Cash	1,632	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532
Ending Cash	8,485	61,625	28,867	(5,761)	86,250	131,532	159,391
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures	0.68%	4.81%	2.16%	-0.42%	5.89%	8.49%	9.73%

Assumptions:

Salary increase budgeted at 3% increase

Expense line for Mass Transit Service is budgeted at 3% increase in FY06. Starting in FY07, \$40000 added to line for increase in fuel costs, and that \$40000 amount increased 5% each year through FY09.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: RESIDENCE HALL RATES AND
APARTMENT RENTALS, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-18]

Summary

This matter proposes increases in residence hall rates effective Summer Session 2006 and apartment rentals effective July 1, 2006. Increases typically include \$278 per semester (10.00%) for double occupancy room and board in the residence halls, and \$22 - \$45 per month (4.99% - 10.09%) in family housing.

Rationale for Adoption

The Carbondale Campus faces the challenge of maintaining and creating housing that will attract new and retain current students who have high housing expectations. This challenge has been addressed by refurbishing and renovating current residence halls and constructing a new apartment complex on the corner of Wall Street and Grand Avenue. The increases are somewhat higher than those requested in the recent past. The costs that University Housing now absorbs make the proposed increases necessary.

These increases are needed to cover the rising costs of utilities, university service expense, sprinkler mandates, Plant and Service Operations overhead, salaries, and other inflationary costs. Even with the proposed increases, the rates are expected to remain competitive with state and regional universities. Without these increases, University Housing would not be able to pay for required expenditures and would have a large deficit.

Illinois Public University Room and Board Rates Double Occupancy, Full Meal Plan (Academic Year)				
<u>Illinois Public University</u>	FY 2004*	FY 2005*	FY 2006*	FY 2007**
University of Illinois***	\$ 7,018	\$ 7,247	\$ 7,422	\$ 7,756
Northern Illinois University	6,298	6,380	6,984	7,298
Western Illinois University***	5,766	6,168	6,543	6,837
SIU Edwardsville***	6,214	6,516	6,720	7,022
Illinois State University	5,414	5,860	6,362	6,648
Eastern Illinois University	5,374	5,750	6,196	6,475
SIU Carbondale	4,886	5,178	5,560	6,116

*actual rates for all universities

**assumes an increase of 4.5% except SIUC at 10.0%

***based on maximum debit meal plan, equivalent to 19-meal plan elsewhere

A chart of Illinois public university residence hall rates is shown above. Norms show an average increase for housing rates of 8.4% from FY 2005 to FY 2006 for Midwest public four-year universities. (Source: Annual Survey of Colleges, the College Board, New York, NY)

Upon Board approval, University Housing will take the Southern Hills apartment complex off line by 2012. It will be razed as soon as funds are available. The proposed rent increase is set at approximately 5% to cover basic operating costs. Apartments will be adequately maintained until the complex is taken off line. Although the condition of this facility is fair at best, its occupancy rate has been high since single graduate students and undergraduates 21 years of age and older were permitted to reside there.

Evergreen Terrace apartments are not part of the Funded Debt System. It is managed through the SIU Foundation Board and the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). The proposed 10.0% average increase will be used to cover the same expenses as funded debt areas and recover lost revenue due to HUD rate request reductions over the past three years. (Evergreen Terrace rate increase proposals have to be approved by the Board of Trustees, SIU Foundation Board, and HUD). As a result of those reductions, the deferred maintenance backlog is rising rapidly.

Elizabeth Apartments is a small apartment complex that houses single graduate students. An increase equal to other housing facilities is proposed for Elizabeth Apartments which are in good fiscal condition and are well maintained.

Wall and Grand Apartments are currently under construction. The first building is scheduled to open August 2006, the second building in January 2007, and the third and final building will be opened August 2007. This rate request establishes the initial rates for the apartment complex.

The Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF) rates will remain the same except Summer Session will be increased by \$1.00 from \$4.00 to \$5.00.

The financial statements include the cost of bond issues approved by the Board in November, 2005 as part of the University Housing Safety/Security Enhancement Plan.

Considerations Against Adoption

Approval of rate increases may affect affordability. The proposed increases will still keep University Housing competitive with other Illinois and regional universities.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal has been shared with the Residence Hall Advisory Board (RHAB)* a non-voting body, the Residence Hall Association (RHA) General Assembly and has not taken a position on the proposed FY07 rate increase and requires additional time to review information. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

*Representatives from the RHA, USG and University Housing senior administrators comprise RHAB.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the rents and charges heretofore established for the following University Housing shall be and are hereby changed until otherwise amended to the rate shown in the following schedule, and that 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-18 be and is hereby amended to read as follows:

18. University Housing

- a. Schedule of rates for University-operated single student housing at SIUC effective Summer Session:

	<u>Room Rate</u>		<u>Food Rate</u>		<u>Room and Food Rate</u>	
	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>	2006	<u>2007</u>
In Dollars						
Resident- Per Semester						
Double Occupancy						
19 Meals	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
15 Meals + \$80/ <u>\$88</u>	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,251	<u>1,376</u>	2,780	<u>3,058</u>
Credit						
Campus-wide	1,529	<u>1,682</u>	1,233	<u>1,356</u>	2,762	<u>3,038</u>
(refundable)						
12 Meals						

Break Housing (per night)	11.50	<u>15.00</u>
Single Room Increment	894	<u>984</u>
Super Single Room Increment	1,189	<u>1,308</u>

Resident – Summer Session

Double Occupancy	740	<u>814</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,138	<u>1,216</u>
Single Room	1,173	<u>1,100</u>	390*	<u>402*</u>	1,571	<u>1,502</u>

*Meals provided through a non-refundable credit in the Student Center.

Board Only – Per Semester	2006	<u>2007</u>
19 Meals	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
15 Meals + \$80 (2006), <u>\$88 (2007)</u>	1,481	<u>1,629</u>
Credit		
Campus-wide (refundable) 12 Meals	1,467	<u>1,613</u>

	2006	<u>2007</u>
Room Only – Per Semester		
Greek Row Professional Housing		
Double Occupancy	1,746	<u>1,921</u>
Single Room	2,640	<u>2,905</u>
Super Single Room	2,935	<u>3,229</u>

b. Schedule of rates for Greek Row building lease at SIUC effective Summer Session:

Fraternities & Sororities	2006	<u>2007</u>
Academic year (including maintenance and utilities except electricity)*	93,363	<u>90,732</u>
Summer Session	2,060	<u>2,266</u>

*Tenants are responsible for electricity for the full year

SIUC Leased Office Space		
Annual (without utilities & maintenance)	20,300	<u>20,300</u>

c. Schedule of rates for University-operated rental housing at SIUC effective July 1:

	<u>Monthly Rate</u>	
Southern Hills – Furnished with utilities	2006	<u>2007</u>
Efficiency	416	<u>438</u>
One bedroom	452	<u>475</u>
Two bedroom	481	<u>505</u>

Evergreen Terrace* - Unfurnished plus charges
for metered electricity

Two bedroom	413	<u>454</u>
Three bedroom	446	<u>491</u>

(2006 rates shown are HUD approved)

Elizabeth Apartments – Furnished, with utilities

Efficiency	434	<u>477</u>
------------	-----	------------

Wall and Grand Apartments

Furnished with utilities

Single Room	NA	<u>\$620</u>
Double Room	NA	<u>\$510</u>
(Rate at contingency location if apartments are not completed on time)	NA	<u>\$250</u>

Rental Housing On-Campus Dining Plan (Optional)Semester Rate\$400

*Rates subject to approval by the SIU Foundation (Carbondale) and the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

d. Schedule of rates for Campus Housing Activity Fees at SIUC effective July 1:

Resident – Per Semester

		<u>Fee</u>
	2006	<u>2007</u>
Residence Hall Occupant, Fall and Spring	\$11.00	<u>\$11.00</u>
Residence Hall Occupant, Summer	\$4.00	<u>\$5.00</u>
Wall and Grand, Fall and Spring	NA	<u>\$10.00</u>
Wall and Grand, Summer	NA	<u>\$4.00</u>

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - FUNDED DEBT, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Academic Year	\$4,610	\$4,886	\$5,178	\$5,560	\$6,116	\$6,666	\$6,966
Percent Change	5.99%	5.98%	5.99%	7.38%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
Fee based on double occupancy 19 meal plan							
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Operations	22,371,900.27	23,979,141	25,762,677	27,205,200	30,459,600	34,414,200	35,178,500
Revenue Bond Fee	1,096,951.45	933,128	964,799	986,000	1,052,000	1,064,100	1,076,100
Interest Income	282,280.74	199,936	127,989	120,100	100,000	116,000	120,100
Total Revenues	23,751,132	25,112,206	26,855,465	28,311,300	31,611,600	35,594,300	36,374,700
Expenditures							
Salaries	5,154,717	5,268,233	5,819,335	6,041,500	6,335,000	6,560,100	6,681,300
Wages (Net of USOE)	1,031,022	1,086,385	1,159,232	1,383,200	1,438,900	1,497,600	1,496,000
Food	3,386,562	3,686,565	3,911,609	3,988,200	4,156,800	4,281,500	4,409,900
Utilities	2,485,377	2,470,879	2,463,962	2,879,200	3,493,500	3,595,900	3,447,600
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	3,112,844	3,460,077	3,937,886	3,927,500	4,433,900	4,636,800	4,597,500
Administration	2,165,582	2,577,189	2,346,455	2,394,800	2,566,100	2,679,000	2,695,700
University Services Expense	0	0	557,044	1,114,100	1,221,900	1,295,500	1,359,900
Equipment	162,786	230,054	229,681	199,000	210,100	216,400	220,400
Commodities	427,083	383,217	430,931	421,300	443,200	459,800	462,600
Telecommunications	545,618	578,129	728,283	646,500	674,000	693,700	705,900
Small Capital Projects	565,670	597,167	656,250	440,000	625,000	665,000	675,000
Other Current Expenses	882,183	963,144	1,065,502	1,045,300	1,146,000	1,179,700	1,188,500
Total Expenditures	19,919,443	21,301,039	23,306,170	24,480,600	26,744,400	27,761,000	27,940,300
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	1,675,691	1,653,625	1,088,077	1,609,108	3,614,183	3,705,507	3,879,854
To Repair Replacement Reserves *	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
Total Mandatory Transfers	3,863,863	6,001,961	5,719,019	3,553,172	4,875,601	7,776,057	7,667,840
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(32,173)	(2,190,794)	(2,169,724)	277,528	(8,401)	57,243	766,560
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	23,810	408,850	(185,457)	670,060
Change in Fund Balance	2,037,827	(3,782,136)	2,230,276	253,718	(417,252)	242,700	96,500
Beginning Cash	2,283,126	4,320,953	538,817	2,769,093	3,022,811	2,605,559	2,848,259
Ending Cash	4,320,953	538,817	2,769,093	3,022,811	2,605,559	2,848,259	2,944,759
NOTE: This does not include prepayments for the following year as of June 30.							
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	18.88%	1.86%	11.24%	10.77%	8.14%	8.06%	8.12%
* Additional Transfers to RRR	2,070,000	4,200,000	4,400,000	1,610,000	900,000	3,700,000	3,400,000
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	8,241,774	5,722,590	6,158,246	35,669	1,104,643	1,458,012	2,286,805
Add: Mandatory Transfers	2,188,172	4,348,336	4,630,942	1,944,064	1,261,418	4,070,551	3,787,985
Add: Facility Improvement	(2,070,000)	1,591,342	(4,400,000)	23,810	408,850	(185,457)	670,060
Add: Interest Income	339,383	188,597	(2,171)	1,100	33,100	43,700	68,600
Less: Expenditures	(2,976,739)	(5,692,619)	(6,351,348)	(900,000)	(1,350,000)	(3,100,000)	(3,600,000)
Ending Cash Balance	5,722,590	6,158,246	35,669	1,104,643	1,458,012	2,286,805	3,213,451

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - AUXILIARY HOUSING, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Rent per Month (Elizabeth Apts.)	\$404	\$404	\$404	\$434	\$477	\$520	\$544
Percent Change	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	7.40%	10.00%	9.00%	4.50%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Operations	74,485	96,100	47,710	84,900	87,400	95,100	99,400
Interest Income	2,078	1,140	387	1,000	1,200	1,000	1,500
Total Revenues	76,564	97,240	48,097	85,900	88,600	96,100	100,900
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	18,674	20,429	15,189	21,400	22,100	22,900	23,700
Wages (Net of USOE)	3,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,100	4,200	4,300
Equipment	3,094	3,639	1,589	3,200	3,300	3,400	3,500
Utilities	13,715	9,218	9,298	11,000	11,400	11,800	12,200
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	14,546	14,706	10,333	15,200	15,700	16,300	16,900
Administration	7,198	6,224	4,674	6,300	6,500	6,700	6,900
Permanent Improvement	40,493	0	0	0	0	0	0
University Service Expense	0	0	1,952	3,900	3,500	3,200	4,100
Small Capital Projects	0	0	751	2,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Other Current Expenses	3,677	3,921	3,590	3,500	3,500	3,500	3,500
Total Expenditures	104,397	62,136	51,377	70,500	80,100	82,000	85,100
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
Total Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	(27,833)	35,104	(3,280)	15,400	(6,500)	14,100	(4,200)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	40,000	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer to (from) Other Housing Units	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	(27,833)	(4,896)	(3,280)	15,400	(6,500)	14,100	(4,200)
Beginning Cash	61,419	33,586	28,690	25,410	40,810	34,310	48,410
Ending Cash	33,586	28,690	25,410	40,810	34,310	48,410	44,210
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	32.17%	46.17%	49.46%	57.89%	36.08%	59.04%	42.06%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	80,709	33,473	3,905	3,905	3,905	18,905	18,905
Add: Mandatory Transfers	0	0	0	0	15,000	0	20,000
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Add: Interest Income	2,320	432	0	0	0	0	0
Less: Expenditures/Permanent Improvermer	(49,557)	(30,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Ending Cash Balance	33,473	3,905	3,905	3,905	18,905	18,905	38,905

UNIVERSITY HOUSING - EVERGREEN TERRACE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Rent per Month	\$388	\$393	\$393	\$413	\$454	\$495	\$517
Percent Change	6.30%	1.29%	0.00%	5.09%	9.91%	9.00%	4.50%
Rate based on two-bedroom apartment							
	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
Revenues							
Operations	1,463,761	1,289,498	1,341,495	1,496,400	1,613,900	1,748,400	1,824,200
Interest Income	4,815	2,844	45,450	3,000	3,100	3,200	3,300
Total Revenues	1,468,575	1,292,341	1,386,945	1,499,400	1,617,000	1,751,600	1,827,500
Expenditures							
Salaries	65,470	65,244	73,277	103,900	107,500	111,300	115,200
Wages (Net of USOE)	127,696	132,033	127,854	148,200	151,900	155,700	159,600
Equipment	32,290	(579)	4,500	0	0	0	0
Utilities	358,542	373,762	377,858	454,200	510,300	528,200	546,700
Maintenance (Bldg/Grds/Equip)	410,581	709,912	513,460	360,500	380,300	417,100	431,700
Administration	83,998	20,320	63,718	87,000	89,600	92,200	94,900
University Service Expense	0	0	30,204	60,400	65,500	56,900	59,300
Refuse Removal	16,950	21,018	22,418	26,900	27,600	28,300	29,000
Special Maintenance	115,882	0	0	120,000	120,000	150,000	210,000
Other Current Expenses	16,307	15,351	11,780	13,600	12,200	12,600	13,000
Real Estate Rental	187,096	199,764	160,975	194,600	194,640	194,600	162,200
Total Expenditures	1,414,812	1,536,826	1,386,044	1,569,300	1,659,540	1,746,900	1,821,600
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To Repair Replacement Reserves	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
Total Mandatory Transfers	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	22,443	(277,661)	(32,282)	(104,500)	(77,100)	(29,900)	(22,900)
Transfer to Reserve for Facility Improvements	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Transfer To (From) Other	0	(70,000)	0	0	0	0	0
Use of Revenue Bond Fee	0	173,251	114,000	60,000	48,000	36,000	24,000
Change in Fund Balance	22,443	(34,410)	81,718	(44,500)	(29,100)	6,100	1,100
Beginning Cash	47,702	70,144	35,734	117,452	72,952	43,852	49,952
Ending Cash	70,144	35,734	117,452	72,952	43,852	49,952	51,052
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	4.85%	2.28%	8.28%	4.55%	2.59%	2.80%	2.76%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	296,085	333,175	277,746	275,541	298,441	272,001	244,801
Add: Mandatory Transfers	31,320	33,176	33,184	34,600	34,560	34,600	28,800
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0					
Add: Interest Income	5,770	4,945	(35,389)	8,300	9,000	8,200	6,100
Less: Expenditures	0	(93,550)	0	(20,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)	(70,000)
Ending Cash Balance	333,175	277,746	275,541	298,441	272,001	244,801	209,701

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6 AND A-11]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.15 increase in the Student Activity Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$46.05 per semester prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively. This request is for a \$10.00 increase for Student Organizations and Programming, a \$0.15 increase for Campus Safety, and a \$3.00 increase for the Rainbow's End Child Development Center.

Rationale for Adoption

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports student organizations and programming. Currently there are 402 registered student organizations eligible to receive allocation of this money to provide educational, social, cultural, and recreational activities for students. Programming is focused on two areas, campus-wide programming and registered student organization programming.

The proposed \$10.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by: "creating and supporting traditions that foster a lifelong attachment to the University and building relationships among the University and its students and graduates, enhancing and supporting student involvement in activities that provide opportunities to build leadership and interpersonal skills, and, developing and maintaining a multicultural, campus-wide, broad-based focus that will enhance each student's understanding of the value of diversity." (page 47) The increase will be utilized to make quality improvements to student programming. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Student Organizations to \$28.60.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Campus Safety Program. The Campus Safety Program promotes and funds Women's Services by providing the educational component of the program as well as Women's Night Safety Transit. The transit portion of the program provides rides for women, both student and staff, during evening hours.

The proposed \$0.15 increase for FY 2007 will provide funding to offset the significant increase in fuel costs as well as assisting in covering projected salary increases. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports the Campus Safety Program to \$1.45.

A portion of the Student Activity Fee supports the Rainbow's End Child Development Center. Rainbow's End is a comprehensive child development program designed to serve the children of SIUC students, faculty, and staff; and offers reduced user fees for student parents. The facility is licensed by the State of Illinois Department of Children and Family Services and accredited by the National Association for the Education of Young Children.

The \$3.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to provide funding for general improvements to the facility, now over 10 years old, including Phase 1 of playground renovation. Additionally, the proposed increase will assist in covering projected salary increases, rising food and insurance costs, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. The proposed increase would bring the portion of the fee that supports Rainbow's End to \$10.50.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

Student Programming Council (SPC) has voted to approve the increase to the student organizations portion of the Student Activity Fee. Student Affairs and Enrollment Management Student Advisory Council has indicated support of the fee.

The Campus Safety Program Advisory Board voted unanimously to approve the increase to the campus safety portion.

The Rainbow's End Board of Directors voted to approve the proposed increase to the child care portion.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Activity *	\$31.15	\$32.90	<u>\$46.05</u>

 * Prorated over 12
 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board
 Appendix A-11 be amended as follows:

11. Student Activity Fee: A Student Activity Fee shall be collected from each student to be used in support of student activities and welfare. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

a. Funds generated from a ~~\$18.60~~ \$28.60 portion of this fee shall be used for support of student organizations and programming.

b. Funds generated from a ~~\$1.30~~ \$1.45 portion of this fee shall be used to support a program of campus safety.

c. Funds generated from a ~~\$7.50~~ \$10.50 portion of this fee shall be used to construct or lease a child-care facility and in support of a program of day care for student dependents through Rainbow's End child development center.

d. Funds generated from a \$5.50 portion of this fee shall be used for enhanced support of fine arts activities.

e. That portion of the funds generated from the fee paid by the medical students at the Springfield facility, including those enrolled in programs of physiology and pharmacology, shall be assessed at the rate of the Carbondale student activity fee and shall be allocated to support student organizations and programming at that location.

STUDENT ACTIVITY FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$29.25	\$29.25	\$31.15	\$32.90	\$46.05	\$46.05	\$46.05
Percent Change	56.00%	0.00%	6.50%	5.62%	39.97%	0.00%	0.00%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Student Activity Fee	1,005,199	1,065,253	1,012,734	1,069,629	1,497,156	1,497,156	1,497,156
Interest Income	12,297	12,500	10,896	11,000	11,000	11,000	11,000
Total Revenues	1,017,496	1,077,753	1,023,630	1,080,629	1,508,156	1,508,156	1,508,156
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Rainbow's End	139,792	138,925	190,173	243,837	341,371	341,371	341,371
Campus Safety Programs	41,353	41,944	42,996	42,265	47,142	47,142	47,142
Fine Arts Programs	188,183	193,030	189,838	182,248	178,813	178,813	178,813
Support of St. Organ & Prog.							
Grad/Prof St. Council	83,062	108,681	123,270	119,494	109,060	109,407	109,094
Undergrad. St. Govt.	510,239	495,105	463,730	449,527	436,240	437,628	436,377
Student Programming	0	0	0	0	293,172	294,105	293,264
Staffing Overhead	42,370	58,774	68,398	75,493	77,758	80,091	82,493
Current Expenses	3,033	3,266	3,658	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
Total Expenditures	1,008,032	1,039,725	1,082,063	1,116,464	1,487,156	1,492,156	1,492,156
Change in Fund Balance	9,464	38,028	(58,433)	(35,835)	21,000	16,000	16,000
Beginning Cash	(4,546)	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)
Ending Cash	4,918	42,946	(15,487)	(51,322)	(30,322)	(14,322)	1,678
 % of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	 0.5%	 4.1%	 -1.4%	 -4.6%	 -2.0%	 -1.0%	 0.1%

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$13.00 increase in the Student Center Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$98.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credit hours for Fall, Spring and Summer, academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Center serves as the front door and community center for the University. It is a primary venue for co-curricular student life, University events, national and regional conferences, and public and private functions for the larger community of southern Illinois. The programs, activities, services, appearance and ambience of the Student Center represent the University to a broad group of prospective, new, and continuing students and their families, in addition to faculty, staff, and the general public. Multicultural events focus attention on the stimulating and educational diversity of the campus population and programs.

The proposed \$13.00 increase for FY 2007 will provide funds toward meeting the *Southern at 150: Building Excellence Through Commitment* target by restoring an appropriate level of cash for repairs and improvements to both reduce deferred maintenance on an aging facility and further enhance the quality of the facility and services. The proposed fee increase will fund the repayment of debt for the renovation of the bowling and billiards area and the roof replacement. It is the intent of the Student Center to reduce the budget accordingly, once the proposed debt has been retired. Further, the proposed increase will offset inflationary cost increases including, but not limited to, escalating utility costs, increased assessment of University Service Expense, projected salary increases, and other general inflationary costs for goods and services. Planned FY 2007 capital and building projects include the following:

- Exterior Window Film Replacement: Benefits include energy conservation, occupant safety, protection of interior finishes and furnishings as well as enhanced curb appeal.
- Replace Kitchen Equipment: Select items are obsolete and often unreliable.
- Ceiling and Light Replacement (2nd Floor): Current ceiling structure is not readily accessible and replacement tiles are no longer available

- resulting in higher labor costs. Lighting is obsolete and inefficient, requiring increased labor and inflated energy costs.
- Replace Front Glass Doors: The door mechanisms have been repaired and rebuilt for 45 years. Repair parts are no longer available.
- Ballroom A, B, C and D rooftop A/C (Phase I): New addition to provide climate control to two ballrooms year round.

In addition to the Student Center Fee, a portion of the Revenue Bond Fee supports the Student Center. If one includes the Revenue Bond Fee and the proposed increase in the Student Center fee collectively, the combination would have risen at an average annual rate of 5.97% over the past ten years. When balanced against the services, activities, programming and other core support offered to students on a daily basis, that relatively small rate of increase illustrates the fundamental commitment the Student Center has to the University as a whole and to students in particular.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing costs to our students may affect access and negatively impact enrollment.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Center Advisory Board (SCB) has voted to approve the proposed fee increase. This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Center *	\$69.00	\$85.00	<u>\$98.00</u>

 * Prorated over 12
 hours/semester

STUDENT CENTER FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated

Income and Expense

Fee per Semester	\$63.00	\$66.00	\$69.00	\$85.00	\$98.00	\$115.00	\$137.00
Percent Change	3.28%	4.76%	4.55%	23.19%	15.29%	17.35%	19.13%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Projected	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Center Fee	2,181,010	2,279,326	2,358,500	2,905,398	3,349,753	3,930,833	4,682,818
Revenue Bond Fee	966,276	961,619	937,648	966,000	966,000	966,000	966,000
Sales (includes sales commissions)	824,865	843,107	791,493	790,000	795,000	800,000	805,000
Rentals	291,047	276,815	331,682	325,000	328,000	330,000	332,000
Other Fees and Services	124,723	115,646	127,177	130,000	134,000	134,500	135,000
Student Welfare Funds (vending)	56,651	57,189	65,780	66,000	67,500	70,000	72,500
Interest Income	30,949	17,131	9,325	11,000	9,500	10,000	10,000
Total Revenues	4,475,521	4,550,834	4,621,605	5,193,398	5,649,753	6,241,333	7,003,318
Expenditures							
Salaries ³	2,116,621	2,105,924	2,202,400	2,246,448	2,313,842	2,383,257	2,454,755
Wages ²	232,226	275,965	270,907	271,000	272,000	273,000	274,000
Merchandise for Resale	140,277	130,560	39,693	41,000	42,250	43,500	44,750
Utilities ⁶	806,953	979,890	849,885	1,050,000	1,207,500	1,388,625	1,596,919
Maintenance (Bldg/Grounds/Equip) ⁵	270,382	234,812	292,898	245,000	307,543	322,920	339,066
General Administration	128,974	100,936	95,183	100,000	103,000	106,000	109,000
University Service Expense ¹	0	0	122,000	244,000	228,322	235,172	242,227
Office Expense	53,407	62,567	75,032	76,000	77,000	78,000	79,000
Sales Taxes	12,294	9,976	2,265	2,500	3,000	3,250	3,500
Small Equipment	37,807	29,632	32,634	30,000	35,000	37,500	40,000
Other current expenses ⁴	179,037	177,555	197,390	198,000	220,386	231,405	242,975
Total Expenditures	3,977,979	4,107,817	4,180,288	4,503,948	4,809,843	5,102,629	5,426,192
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service ⁷	343,932	333,138	319,009	337,000	604,133	604,133	604,133
To Repair Replacement Reserves	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
Total Mandatory Transfers	366,608	357,781	343,113	361,900	655,746	655,746	655,746
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers							
to Reserve for Facility Improvements	130,934	85,235	98,204	327,550	184,165	482,958	921,380
Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
Change in Fund Balance	(490)	(40,952)	61,780	(3,874)	132,741	(148,466)	(10,044)
Beginning Cash	510,577	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315
Ending Cash	510,087	469,135	530,915	527,041	659,781	511,315	501,271
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures & Transfers	11.4%	10.2%	11.6%	10.1%	12.0%	8.0%	7.1%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	1,554,423	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,403,492	653,617	380,994
Add: Mandatory Transfers	22,676	24,644	24,104	24,900	51,613	51,613	51,613
Add: Facility Improvement	131,424	126,187	36,424	331,424	51,424	631,424	931,424
Add: Interest Income	70,160	16,635	37,547	33,711	35,087	16,340	9,525
Less: Expenditures ⁸	(354,104)	(92,140)	(249,524)	(335,000)	(888,000)	(972,000)	(975,000)
Ending Cash Balance	1,424,579	1,499,905	1,348,457	1,403,492	653,617	380,994	398,557
% of Ending Cash Reserves to Operating Budget	31.8%	33.0%	29.2%	27.0%	11.6%	6.1%	5.7%

ASSUMPTIONS:

¹50% University Service Expense assessed for FY05; 100% University Service Expense assessed beginning FY06

²Beginning FY07, less FWS expected, so higher wages are anticipated

³Assumed 3% average increase in salaries annually (includes craftsman)

⁴Assumes fuel costs to double in price beginning FY07; assume fuel costs to increase an additional 5% per year FY08-FY10

⁵Assumes 3% inflation per year for FY07-FY10 on Maintenance budget

⁶Assumes 15% per year increase for FY07-FY10 on Utility costs

⁷Long Range Plans are to use proceeds from a bond sale to fund Roof Replacement, Bowling/Billiard Area Renovation

⁸Capital Improvements estimated at 2% of building valuation to be attained by FY10

Assumes flat enrollment

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$50.80 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Extended Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$225.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$23.60 increase for a proposed rate of \$104.00 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the SMB Fee. The former funds the on-campus program of health care while the latter funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan provides students with comprehensive health coverage at affordable low-cost rates. Students who have their own comparable health insurance coverage may apply for a refund of the Extended Care Fee.

National and regional data illustrate that medical costs continue to increase faster than other goods and services. Over the past 10 years, medical inflation consumer price index has risen more than 48%. The Extended Care Fee has not increased as a result of claim utilization since the Fall 1995 semester when the current self-insured program was implemented. Stable claims experience, administrative efficiencies, investment earnings, negotiated provider discounts and managed care procedures have allowed an unprecedented 10-year period without a fee increase. However, increased utilization and medical inflation have combined to diminish existing claim reserves making it necessary to increase the Extended Care Fee in order to continue providing the same level of benefits. The proposed percentage of increase is still well below the health industry consumer price index.

The majority of SIUC students rely on the Extended Health Care Plan as their sole source of health insurance coverage. Of the nearly 17,000 students covered, approximately 80% have no other insurance coverage. The Extended Care Health Plan offers vital insurance benefits to SIUC students. During the last fiscal year, 16,449 claims were paid, totaling \$5,421,905. The number of claims paid is up 17% over the last three years and year-to-date is already 7.5% higher than last year. Since FY02, the total claim dollars paid has increased 68%.

The Student Health Center administration recognizes shifting significant out-of-pocket medical costs to students will negatively impact their ability to achieve their educational goals. The proposed Extended Care Fees

will provide year-around health insurance benefits to SIUC students for an average of \$37.50 per month in FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) consists of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments. The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB) has not taken a position on the proposed FY07 Extended Care Fee increase as the SHAB requires additional time to review claims data.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collections of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2004	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit	\$174.20 ⁵	\$174.20 ⁵	<u>\$225.00</u> ⁵
– Extended Care ³ :			

³Flat Fee

⁵Summer rates: 2005, \$80.40³, 2006, \$80.40³ 2007,
\$104.00³

⁵Effective Summer 2005, Summer rates only assessed to students not enrolled the preceding Spring Semester.

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - EXTENDED CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$	134.00	\$	134.00	\$	174.20 ^a	\$	174.20	\$	225.00	\$	251.00	\$	266.00
Percent Change		0.00%		0.00%		30.00%		0.00%		29.16%		11.56%		5.98%

FEE REVENUE ACCOUNT

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
SMB: Extended Care Fee	4,491,165	4,584,257	5,202,561	5,202,561	6,719,725	7,496,227	7,944,208
Interest Earnings	48,997	41,614	28,773	30,000	40,000	45,000	50,000
Total Net Revenues	4,540,161	4,625,871	5,231,333	5,232,561	6,759,725	7,541,227	7,994,208
<u>Expenditures</u>							
To Operations Reserve	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
To Medical Claims Reserve	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
To Life Claims Reserve	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
To Excess Reserve	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Other Current Expenses	13,822	15,153	17,199				
Total Expenditures	4,485,417	4,620,615	5,282,261	5,232,561	6,759,725	7,541,227	7,994,208
Change in Fund Balance	54,744	5,256	(50,928)	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	7,666	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739
Ending Cash	62,410	67,667	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739	16,739

^a Extended Care Fee restructured to a two semester fee that includes automatic summer coverage.

OPERATIONS RESERVE

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
Total Revenue	700,000	575,000	400,000	300,000	752,500	800,000	825,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Reinsurance Premium	0	0	0	157,500	165,375	173,644	182,326
PPO Contracting Fees	47,153	0	0	89,250	93,713	98,398	103,318
Salaries	330,344	337,190	353,877	390,110	401,814	413,868	426,284
Wages	5,731	3,211	3,230	6,699	6,699	6,699	6,699
Travel	1,167	1,633	154	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
Equipment	6,534	14,236	0	17,000	10,000	10,000	10,000
Commodities	14,428	22,503	9,222	15,766	16,239	16,726	17,228
Claims System Maintenance	18,999	86,202	37,297	35,690	36,760	37,863	38,999
Other Current Expenses	59,945	24,388	22,478	32,342	33,313	34,312	35,342
Total Expenditures	484,302	489,363	426,258	746,857	766,413	794,010	822,696
Change in Fund Balance	215,698	85,637	(26,258)	(446,857)	(13,913)	5,990	2,304
Beginning Cash	278,016	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313
Ending Cash	493,714	579,351	553,093	106,236	92,324	98,313	100,617

MEDICAL CLAIMS RESERVE

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
Total Revenues	3,721,595	3,985,462	4,815,062	4,852,561	5,927,225	6,686,227	7,114,208
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Claims Paid for Current Year	3,123,178	3,580,238	3,556,784	3,787,611	3,976,991	4,175,841	4,384,633
Claims Paid for Previous Year	1,420,232	1,909,907	1,865,016	2,153,921	2,223,038	2,334,190	2,450,899
Total Expenditures	4,543,410	5,490,145	5,421,800	5,941,532	6,200,029	6,510,031	6,835,532
Change in Fund Balance	(821,815)	(1,504,683)	(606,738)	(1,088,971)	(272,804)	176,196	278,676
Beginning Cash	4,945,168	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353
Ending Cash	4,123,353	2,618,670	2,011,932	922,960	650,157	826,353	1,105,029

LIFE CLAIMS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Revenues	50,000	45,000	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
<u>Expenditures</u>							
AD&D Claims Paid	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Total Expenditures	51,164	43,836	50,000	30,000	30,000	30,000	30,000
Change in Fund Balance	(1,164)	1,164	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	211,417	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417
Ending Cash	210,253	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417	211,417

EXCESS RESERVE

<u>Revenues</u>							
Transfers In	0	0	0	50,000	50,000	25,000	25,000
Interest Earnings	325,417	175,253	130,546	101,850	75,500	77,000	81,575
Total Revenues	325,417	175,253	130,546	151,850	125,500	102,000	106,575
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Use of Reserve	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
Total Expenditures	0	0	0	1,620,000	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	325,417	175,253	130,546	(1,468,150)	125,500	102,000	106,575
Beginning Cash	2,699,813	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378
Ending Cash	3,025,230	3,200,482	3,331,028	1,862,878	1,988,378	2,090,378	2,196,953

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT MEDICAL BENEFIT (SMB):
PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$9.00 increase in the Student Medical Benefit (SMB): Primary Care component of the SMB Fee for a proposed rate of \$162.00 per Fall and Spring Semesters respectively and a \$5.40 increase for a proposed rate of \$97.20 for Summer, effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006.

Rationale for Adoption

The Primary Care Fee and the Extended Care Fee are the two components of the Student Medical Benefit (SMB) Fee. The Primary Care Fee funds the on-campus program of health care while the Extended Care Fee funds a self-insured program of external medical and hospitalization coverage.

The on-campus component of Student Health Programs represents a fully accredited out-patient primary care clinic including laboratory and radiology services, mental health clinic, full service pharmacy, sports medicine, emergency dental services, wellness, outreach and health education programs, women's services as well as after-hours nurse consultation through the "Dial-A-Nurse" program. SIUC students can access the full range of services and programs for a minimal user fee of \$6.00 per visit.

The current proposal represents the necessary funding to support the continuation of important on-campus health services and operate the previously approved new facility. The current proposed fee increase will fund inflationary operating expenditures of existing programs and services, increases in minimum wage, salaries, and repayment of debt for the construction of the Student Health Programs facility.

Without this fee increase the availability of important health care service to students, the majority of whom depend solely on Student Health Programs for affordable access to health services, would be negatively affected.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increased student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Student Health Advisory Board (SHAB), made up of students appointed by both undergraduate and graduate student governments, have considered and approved the proposed fee increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for the Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Medical Benefit-Primary ³ :	\$145.00⁴	\$153.00 ⁴	<u>\$162.00⁴</u>

³Flat Fee

⁴Summer rates: ~~2005, \$87.00;~~ 2006, \$91.80; 2007, \$97.20

STUDENT HEALTH CENTER - PRIMARY CARE FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	\$110.00	\$130.00	\$145.00	\$153.00	\$162.00	\$171.00	\$178.00
Percent Change	3.77%	18.18%	11.54%	5.52%	5.88%	5.56%	4.09%

	FY03 Actual	FY04 Actual	FY05 Actual	FY06 Budget	FY07 Proposed	FY08 Projected	FY09 Projected
<u>Revenues</u>							
Fees - S.M.B.	4,271,334	5,044,793	5,453,323	5,754,196	6,092,658	6,431,139	6,694,402
Pharmacy Charges	825,544	857,710	914,594	960,323	1,008,340	1,058,757	1,111,694
Fees - Other	518,330	510,564	475,178	555,178	571,834	588,989	606,658
Interest Income	58,094	42,767	36,860	30,000	30,000	30,000	35,000
Total Revenues	5,673,301	6,455,833	6,879,955	7,299,698	7,702,831	8,108,884	8,447,755
<u>Expenditures</u>							
Salaries	3,781,935	3,902,848	4,116,969	4,600,137	4,738,141	4,880,285	5,026,694
Wages	105,927	93,192	82,848	72,020	73,460	74,930	76,428
Equipment	31,916	104,215	68,576	100,000	110,000	115,000	120,000
Medical Supplies	198,836	192,278	192,692	201,100	211,155	221,713	232,798
Pharmacy Items for Resale	541,879	595,659	589,703	619,188	650,148	682,655	716,788
Laboratory Testing	230,555	236,890	209,284	260,579	273,608	287,288	301,653
Utilities	0	0	0	87,500	172,500	198,375	228,131
Facility Rental & Maintenance	53,011	45,869	42,822	50,000	51,500	53,045	54,636
University Service Expense	0	0	127,000	254,000	333,916	346,365	359,400
Other Current Expenses	591,782	543,416	721,042	756,685	534,418	554,721	575,815
Total Expenditures	5,535,841	5,714,367	6,150,936	7,001,209	7,148,846	7,414,377	7,692,343
<u>Mandatory Transfers</u>							
To Debt Service	94,867	424,546	282,867	225,063	516,565	582,255	582,255
To Repair Replacement Reserves	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Total Mandatory Transfers	109,419	482,645	790,508	283,272	574,774	640,464	640,464
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements							
	28,041	258,821	(61,489)	15,217	(20,789)	54,043	114,947
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvments	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Transf. to Construction Reserve Account	0	0	0	601,810	0	0	0
Change in Fund Balance	28,041	258,821	(61,489)	(586,593)	(70,789)	(5,957)	54,947
Beginning Cash	1,069,761	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796
Ending Cash	1,097,802	1,356,623	1,295,134	708,541	637,752	631,796	686,743
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	19.45%	21.89%	18.66%	9.73%	8.20%	7.79%	8.18%
<u>Reserves</u>							
Beginning Cash Balance	0	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116
Add: Mandatory Transfers	14,552	58,100	507,641	58,209	58,209	58,209	58,209
Add: Facility Improvement	0	0	0	0	50,000	60,000	60,000
Add: Interest Income	0	607	749	3,350	10,000	12,000	12,000
Less: Expenditures	0	0	0	(435,510)	0	(50,000)	(50,000)
Ending Cash Balance	14,552	73,259	581,649	207,698	325,907	406,116	486,325

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-6]

Summary

This matter seeks a \$5.00 increase in the Student Recreation Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed rate of \$100.00 per semester, prorated over 12 credits for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Recreation Center is the focal point for all Intramural-Recreational Sports programs and services on campus and impacts the entire southern Illinois region. Over 700,000 people annually enter the facility including current and prospective students, their families, community members, faculty and staff, as well as visitors from all over the world. In addition, the facility hosts intercollegiate athletic events, academic classes, special events, camps, public and private functions and processes over 20,000 facility reservations each year.

The \$5.00 increase for FY 2007 is proposed to offset continuing increases in student wages, insurance costs, salaries, inflationary costs currently skyrocketing in the areas of energy, materials and fuel, the need to maintain an appropriate level of cash reserves, and the desire to continue to increase the quality of the educational experience available for students.

Approval of the proposed \$5.00 increase would allow the Recreation Center to continue its record of no deferred maintenance while the facility and the Intramural-Recreational Sports programs continues to experience increasing usage and a high level of student satisfaction. Approval of the \$5.00 proposed increase would result in an average annual increase of 5.32% over a ten-year period, FY 1998 through FY 2007.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The Intramural-Recreational Sports Advisory Board voted to approve this proposed increase.

This proposal has also been shared with the Undergraduate Student Government (USG) and the Graduate and Professional Student Council (GPSC). No votes have been taken to date.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fees schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (per semester)	2004	2005	<u>2006</u>
Student Recreation *	\$83.00	\$95.00	<u>\$100.00</u>

* Prorated over 12 hours/semester.

STUDENT RECREATION FEE, SIUC

Comparative Statement of Actual and Estimated
Income and Expense

Fee Rate per Semester	73.00	77.00	83.00	95.00	100.00	107.00	115.00
Percent Change	7.4%	5.5%	7.8%	14.5%	5.3%	7.0%	7.5%
	FY03	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Projected	Projected
Revenues							
Student Fees	2,526,032	2,657,972	2,835,204	3,245,105	3,415,900	3,655,013	3,928,285
Entrance Fees	439,116	483,642	525,642	590,499	631,836	657,109	683,394
Other Program Fees	122,666	142,834	196,804	188,139	191,381	194,689	198,063
Rentals	58,042	56,648	60,538	60,000	61,200	62,424	63,672
Interest Income	26,198	19,297	12,800	13,511	7,000	10,000	7,000
Total Revenues	3,172,054	3,360,393	3,630,988	4,097,254	4,307,317	4,579,235	4,880,414
Expenditures							
Salaries	1,110,072	1,192,293	1,296,310	1,431,652	1,474,602	1,518,840	1,564,405
Net Wages	408,247	433,388	444,023	503,775	520,498	537,672	555,360
Equipment	30,241	43,401	50,822	50,000	51,500	53,044	54,636
Group Health Insurance	24,549	24,549	28,050	30,000	29,300	29,300	29,300
Utilities	542,994	577,287	623,593	686,500	839,500	923,450	1,015,795
Maintenance-Bldg/Equip/Grnds	278,606	261,306	337,834	324,152	368,397	410,851	459,034
University Service Expense	0	0	74,500	149,000	167,400	185,814	206,254
Other Current Expenditures	200,905	198,059	201,862	243,343	246,095	255,717	265,964
Total Expenditures	2,595,614	2,730,283	3,056,994	3,418,422	3,697,292	3,914,688	4,150,748
Mandatory Transfers							
To Debt Service	460,207	447,459	426,857	451,528	450,190	450,190	450,190
To Repair Replacement Reserves	33,622	34,103	39,217	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Total Mandatory Transfers	493,829	481,562	466,074	492,405	490,956	490,956	490,956
Change in Fund Balance Before Transfers to Reserve for Facility Improvements	82,611	148,548	107,920	186,427	119,069	173,591	238,710
Transf. to Reserve for Facility Improvements	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	150,000	200,000	225,000
Change in Fund Balance	32,611	(61,452)	(12,080)	(23,573)	(30,931)	(26,409)	13,710
Change in other assets & liabilities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash	446,905	479,517	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072
Ending Cash	479,516	418,065	405,985	382,412	351,481	325,072	338,782
% of Ending Cash to Total Expenditures and Transfers	15.3%	12.2%	11.1%	9.3%	8.1%	7.1%	7.0%
Reserves							
Beginning Cash Balance	636,938	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330
Add: Mandatory Transfers	33,622	34,103	39,217	40,877	40,766	40,766	40,766
Add: Facility Improvement	50,000	210,000	120,000	210,000	150,000	200,000	225,000
Add: Interest Income	26,322	15,381	4,164	14,306	11,602	13,063	12,595
Less: Expenditures	253,001	71,242	307,177	358,377	150,000	275,000	275,000
Ending Cash Balance	493,881	682,123	538,326	445,133	497,501	476,330	479,691

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION
TECHNOLOGY FEE, SIUC
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX A-2, A-6, AND
ADDITION OF A-23]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective Fall Semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$72.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the Fall, Spring, and Summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$72.00 per semester Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network infrastructure. In addition, the Fee will fund the implementation costs, debt payment, annual maintenance and upgrade services of a new student information system (SIS). The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$2,500,000 in FY07.

The costs of the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded with the net revenue from long distance telephone charges. During recent years, long distance revenue has severely declined while student demand for the computing network has significantly increased. Students rely on the data network and Internet access for classes, research and communication with other students. Courses use the network to distribute and collect homework assignments, use web sites for augmenting lectures, offer online "office hours" and post grades throughout the course. It is estimated that seventy percent of courses depend on some type of network/Internet access. This percent grows yearly. We also know that the network often has over 5,000 students using the network concurrently.

The campus has a significant need to replace the existing SIS, which is a mainframe application written in COBOL that was implemented by the University in 1991. A new SIS will offer features not currently available within the existing system. In today's digital world, students are increasingly demanding access to information faster and more seamlessly. The new SIS will foster such access by providing a unique and customized view of SIUC for the student. From recruitment; to admission; to enrollment; to graduation; the new SIS will be the tool that student's depend on to guide their academic experience. This experience will be enhanced using a highly secure, single sign-on process, called a Portal, to

connect to a variety of underlying systems including email, personal and group calendaring, message boards, online learning systems (i.e., WebCT), and seamless access to personal records. Additionally, students will be afforded the new capabilities of receiving online grading and the ability to more easily interact with the faculty.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee will be discussed with the Undergraduate Student Government and the Graduate and Professional Student Council.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, 4 Policies of the Board, Appendix A-2 be amended as follows:

2. SIUC School of Medicine

General Fees. Students enrolled in the School of Medicine shall pay the general student fees approved by the Board (4 Policies B-6) with the following exceptions. Students attending the Springfield Medical Facility, including those enrolled in programs, shall be exempt from paying:

j) Information Technology Fee

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix A-6 be amended as follows:

6. General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University at Carbondale in effect Fall Semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	2005	<u>2006</u>
Information Technology Fee*	0.00	\$72.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That 4 Policies of the Board
Appendix A-23 be added as follows:

23. Information Technology Fee: In order to provide a regularized source of funding for maintenance and improvements to the Information Technology network and fund the costs of a new student information system, a fee is established for each student. This fee shall be reduced 1/12 for each semester hour less than 12.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: ATHLETIC FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Athletic Fee of \$1.35 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$60.85 to \$62.20 for FY-07. This is a 2.2% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Intercollegiate Athletic Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Athletic Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Intercollegiate Athletic Program at SIUE. The proposed increase of \$1.35 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, athletic scholarships and general costs, and maintain an appropriate fund balance.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is consistent with the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University.

Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Intercollegiate Athletic Advisory Committee, the review body for the Intercollegiate Athletic Program, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.35 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Athletic Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 6.80	\$ <u>6.95</u>
2	13.60	<u>13.90</u>
3	20.40	<u>20.85</u>
4	27.20	<u>27.80</u>
5	34.00	<u>34.75</u>
6	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
7	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
8	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
9	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
10	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
11	40.60	<u>41.50</u>
12 & Over	40.60	<u>41.50</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 10.15	\$ <u>10.40</u>
2	20.30	<u>20.80</u>
3	30.45	<u>31.20</u>
4	40.60	<u>41.60</u>
5	50.75	<u>52.00</u>
6	60.85	<u>62.20</u>
7	60.85	<u>62.20</u>

8	60.85	<u>62.20</u>
9	60.85	<u>62.20</u>
10	60.85	<u>62.20</u>
11	60.85	<u>62.20</u>
12 & Over	60.85	<u>62.20</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - Total All Sources / Athletics

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10
	Actual	Actual	Actual	Current	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
<u>Revenue</u>									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,101,719	\$1,245,064	\$1,426,335	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,706,532	\$1,718,605	\$1,728,136	\$1,728,136
Fee Increase - FY07	-	-	0	0	0	38,310	38,310	38,310	38,310
Fee Increase - FY08	-	-	-	0	0	-	35,650	35,650	35,650
Fee Increase - FY09	-	-	-	-	0	-	0	39,155	39,155
Fee Increase - FY10	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	-	38,300
Fee Reserve Account	(20,208)	615	24,286	-	-	-	0	-	-
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,081,511	\$1,245,679	\$1,450,621	\$1,566,219	\$1,696,900	\$1,744,842	\$1,792,565	\$1,841,251	\$1,879,551
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Intercollegiate Athletics	139,881	113,666	161,950	100,581	96,534	99,208	101,873	104,680	107,557
Scholarship & Awards	383,164	462,708	543,320	603,915	628,572	647,429	666,852	686,858	707,463
State Allocation	359,455	318,650	422,094	348,726	338,588	348,745	359,208	369,984	381,084
Concessions	41,475	50,156	43,568	43,500	44,500	45,500	45,500	45,500	45,500
Foundation	245,606	207,972	252,005	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	1,169,581	1,153,152	1,422,937	1,096,722	1,108,194	1,140,883	1,173,433	1,207,021	1,241,604
Total Revenue	\$2,251,092	\$2,398,831	\$2,873,558	\$2,662,941	\$2,805,094	\$2,885,725	\$2,965,998	\$3,048,272	\$3,121,155
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	846,112	832,366	861,091	871,888	921,385	938,371	940,475	966,457	997,595
Wages	29,343	39,573	43,653	36,865	40,120	40,396	54,522	54,522	54,522
Subtotal	875,455	871,939	904,744	908,753	961,505	978,767	994,997	1,020,979	1,052,117
Other:									
Other	36,698	42,167	42,907	42,466	58,640	80,561	71,383	71,383	71,383
Capital Reserves	0	0	0	0	10,000	40,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
Travel	117,262	132,463	145,023	138,774	147,100	144,690	154,095	161,800	169,081
Equipment	9,969	11,547	60,826	19,600	19,000	9,180	9,364	9,551	9,742
Commodities	81,022	73,717	121,680	97,407	110,328	117,719	121,180	124,617	128,051
Cash Awards & Waivers	572,771	704,209	853,195	964,120	999,572	1,029,559	1,060,446	1,092,259	1,125,027
Other Contractual Svcs	291,329	245,388	404,032	332,540	373,252	387,042	402,684	415,808	428,743
Operation of Auto	34,590	29,240	28,910	31,449	35,153	36,208	37,402	38,525	39,680
Telecommunications	29,886	37,386	39,240	38,079	38,456	38,837	39,645	40,038	40,435
Internal Transfers	40,240								
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$2,089,221	\$2,148,056	\$2,600,555	\$2,573,188	\$2,753,005	\$2,862,563	\$2,916,195	\$2,999,959	\$3,089,258
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$161,871	\$250,775	\$273,003	\$89,753	\$52,088	\$23,162	\$49,803	\$48,313	\$31,897
Special Projects/Foundation Exp.	275,778	216,380	214,698	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$113,907)	\$34,395	\$58,305	\$89,753	\$52,088	\$23,162	\$49,803	\$48,313	\$31,897
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	232,390	118,272	152,666	82,590	172,343	224,432	247,594	297,397	345,710
Ending Cash Balance	\$118,483	\$152,666	\$210,971	\$172,343	\$224,432	\$247,594	\$297,397	\$345,710	\$377,607
Athletic Fee	\$87.10	\$95.70	\$104.40	\$113.00	\$121.70	\$124.40	\$127.10	\$129.80	\$132.50

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: CAMPUS
HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 and B-8]

Summary

This matter would approve differential increases in the Campus Housing Activity Fee (CHAF), SIUE, for single and family resident students. The current rate for single resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$15.00, and from \$9.50 to \$10.00 for the summer session. The rate for family resident students would increase from \$14.50 per semester to \$40.00 per term. These fees are assessed of residents in University Housing effective summer 2006.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for the CHAF account.

Rationale for Adoption

The Campus Housing Activity Fee supports programming, activities, and services for residents of University Housing at SIUE. Programs and activities include picnics, movies, and allowances for residents to plan and conduct activities for those living in an apartment building or in a wing of the residence halls.

The substantial increase to family residents of housing will support the Family Resource Center at Cougar Village. The Family Resource Center was being supported by a grant. The Family Resource Center will support after school programs for children, community programs, tutoring for children, resource seminars, newsletter and computer use for adult students. Since this was a substantial increase, a survey was conducted with family residents, 72% of all family residents voted with 90% supporting the increase to support the Family Resource Center.

Revenues from the increase would offset inflationary operating cost increases associated with programming for campus life, maintain an appropriate fund balance and fund the Family Resource Center.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee, the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, Campus Housing Activity Fee be assessed as follows:

5. CAMPUS HOUSING ACTIVITY FEE (6)

Single Residents

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$15.00	\$9.50	\$10.00

Family Residents

Per Semester		Per Summer Term	
FY06	FY07	FY06	FY07
\$14.50	\$40.00	\$9.50	\$26.50

(6) Paid by students living in University Housing

9. The Campus Housing Activity Fee as stipulated in C.5 above for each academic term for which an on-going campus housing contract is in force shall be collected from and administered for the benefit of all students residing in university housing at the Edwardsville campus. This activity fee shall be deposited to the University General Operating Fund Account to be disbursed by authority of its fiscal officer in accordance with university policy and the approved budget of recognized organizations including all students who pay the fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
Campus Housing Activity Fee

02/17/06

	Actual FY02	Actual FY03	Actual FY04	BUDGET FY05	Proposed BUDGET FY06	Proposed BUDGET FY07	Proposed BUDGET FY08	Proposed BUDGET FY 09	Proposed BUDGET FY 10
CASH CARRYOVER: INCOME	\$31,517	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516
CHAF Fees - Base	\$75,416	\$78,409	\$81,218	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361	\$84,361
Rental Increase - FY 06					\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104	\$3,104
Rental Increase - FY 07						\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330	\$12,330
Rental Increase - FY 08							\$0	\$0	\$0
Rental Increase - FY 09								\$3,278	\$3,278
Rental Increase - FY 10									\$3,277
Interest Income	\$703	\$323	\$238	\$501	\$378	\$525	\$573	\$489	\$426
TOTAL INCOME	\$76,119	\$78,732	\$81,456	\$84,862	\$87,843	\$100,320	\$100,368	\$103,562	\$106,776
Total Cash Available	\$107,636	\$112,747	\$82,370	\$94,878	\$95,393	\$110,813	\$111,836	\$113,349	\$115,292
EXPENDITURES									
Cougar Village Apartments									
Salaries	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Wages	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other:									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$19,717	\$17,014	\$12,757	\$15,670	\$16,140	\$20,024	\$20,625	\$21,244	\$21,881
Family Resource Center	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226	\$9,226
Building Allowances	\$5,030	\$1,018	\$1,999	\$2,059	\$2,121	\$1,900	\$1,957	\$2,016	\$2,076
Special Projects	\$8,701	\$46,715	\$2,985	\$286	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Movies	\$10,975	\$11,992	\$11,608	\$12,700	\$13,081	\$13,473	\$13,878	\$14,294	\$14,723
Student Residence Halls									
Refunds	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Programming	\$13,144	\$18,306	\$20,707	\$28,795	\$29,659	\$36,013	\$37,093	\$38,206	\$39,352
Wing Allowances	\$6,745	\$7,080	\$11,974	\$11,941	\$12,299	\$8,100	\$8,343	\$8,593	\$8,851
Mentor Program	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Residence Housing Association	\$0	\$0	\$3,024	\$4,000	\$10,300	\$10,609	\$10,927	\$11,255	\$11,593
Campus Sponsorships	\$9,309	\$9,708	\$7,300	\$11,876	\$1,300	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$73,621	\$111,833	\$72,354	\$87,327	\$84,900	\$99,345	\$102,049	\$104,834	\$107,702
CASH BALANCE	\$34,015	\$914	\$10,016	\$7,551	\$10,493	\$11,468	\$9,787	\$8,516	\$7,590
Cash Balance as % of Expenses	46.2%	0.8%	13.8%	8.6%	12.4%	11.5%	9.6%	8.1%	7.0%
Memo: CHAF fee (2 semesters)	\$26	\$26	\$26	\$28	\$29				
Single Residents						\$30	\$30	\$31	\$32
Family Residents						\$80	\$80	\$82	\$84

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: PHARMACY STUDENT TECHNOLOGY
FEE, SIUE

[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD, APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee of \$20.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$188.00 to \$208.00 for FY-07. The Fee provides for student lap top computers, risk insurance, and replacement. Computer maintenance and support is funded by the University through the Office of Academic Computing.

Attached for information is current and projected fiscal year cash flow information concerning the proposed fee.

Rationale for Adoption

Students in the School of Pharmacy use their computers for on-line access to course materials through the School's course management system. They also use their computers to access library resources, online assessments, and research. A survey of the students currently enrolled in Pharmacy indicated that students are very enthusiastic about the computer program and the computing support provided. While the program has been successful in its implementation, the current fees do not cover all of the associated costs due to increased costs in risk insurance and the interest rates through the IPHEC financing plan.

The Pharmacy Student Technology Fee will be collected from students enrolled in the School of Pharmacy and will be used to cover the cost of student computers as well as the risk insurance and replacement. The support costs associated with the maintenance of the computers is already provided. While students in this professional program are assessed the Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, they are not assessed the Textbook Rental Fee or the Student-to-Student Grant Program Fee. Also, this program allows the students to have access to a personal lap top computer, with the latest Office products and anti-virus software, during their three-year program without having to buy their own.

This increase is presented to the Board for consideration since this fee will now exceed the \$200 fee limit allowed in Board Policy.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, the School of Pharmacy remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

This proposal was developed by the School of Pharmacy and is recommended for adoption by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee, SIUE, be increased to \$208.00 per semester.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Cost of Laptop = \$995

School of Pharmacy
School of Pharmacy Student Technology Fee

2.7.06

	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY10	FY11
Fees collected from students						
AY 05/06	\$ 29,328.00	\$ 32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00			
AY 06/07		32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00		
AY 07/08			32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00	
AY 08/09				32,448.00	32,448.00	\$ 32,448.00
AY 09/10					32,448.00	32,448.00
AY 10/11						32,448.00
Total	\$ 29,328.00	\$ 64,896.00	\$ 97,344.00	\$ 97,344.00	\$ 97,344.00	\$ 97,344.00
Payments made to Key Municipal Finance						
AY 05/06	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (32,267.81)			
AY 06/07		(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)		
AY 07/08			(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)	
AY 08/09				(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)	\$ (30,820.27)
AY 09/10					(30,820.27)	(30,820.27)
AY 10/11						(30,820.27)
Total	\$ (32,267.81)	\$ (63,088.08)	\$ (93,908.35)	\$ (92,460.81)	\$ (92,460.81)	\$ (92,460.81)
Insurance Coverage Paid to Carbondale						
AY 05/06	\$ (74.00)	\$ (375.00)	\$ (375.00)			
AY 06/07		(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)		
AY 07/08			(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)	
AY 08/09				(450.00)	(375.00)	\$ (375.00)
AY 09/10					(450.00)	(375.00)
AY 10/11						(450.00)
Total	\$ (74.00)	\$ (825.00)	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,200.00)	\$ (1,200.00)
Net Cash Flow	\$ (3,013.81)	\$ 982.92	\$ 2,235.65	\$ 3,683.19	\$ 3,683.19	\$ 3,683.19
Cumulative Cash Flow	\$ (3,013.81)	\$ (2,030.89)	\$ 204.76	\$ 3,887.95	\$ 7,571.14	\$ 11,254.33
<hr/>						
Fee per Term	\$ 188.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00	\$ 208.00
Cost Breakdown:						
Cost of Laptop			\$ 995.00			
x # of laptops			86			
TOTAL AMT TO FINANCE			\$ 85,570.00			

ASSUMPTIONS:

- The cost of the laptop is \$995 per bid received from Gateway.
The annual payment for the AY 05-06 cohort is fixed.
- Assumes the purchase of 5 extra laptops as "spares" in the event that any of the students' laptops need to be repaired or replaced. The additional cost of these laptops is recovered through the student fee over 3 years.
- Assumes financing through Key Municipal Finance, an IPHEC lender, for 3 years, at 5.02%, with annual beginning-of-period payments of \$30,820, starting on 10/1/06, for a total payback of \$92,460.
- Assumes 82 students enrolled per term, 81 will participate in laptop program (1 opt-out), but that we collect fee revenue from 78 students due to waivers, IVG.
- Due to a lack of better information at this time, this forecast also assumes that we get the same pricing on laptops and the same financing terms for each consecutive year.
- An additional Insurance Coverage charge of \$372 in FY06 will be paid through other sources.
Year 4 would require PDA or other similar device

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT FITNESS
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student Fitness Center Fee of \$6.50 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$48.80 to \$55.30 for FY-07. This is a 13.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student Fitness Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student Fitness Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the Student Fitness Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$6.50 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the Student Fitness Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the Student Fitness Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Campus Recreation Advisory Committee, the review body for the Student Fitness Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$6.50 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student Fitness Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 32.55	\$ <u>36.90</u>
2	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
3	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
4	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
5	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
6	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
7	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
8	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
9	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
10	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
11	32.55	<u>36.90</u>
12 & Over	32.55	<u>36.90</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 48.80	\$ <u>55.30</u>
2	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
3	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
4	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
5	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
6	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
7	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
8	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
9	48.80	<u>55.30</u>

10	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
11	48.80	<u>55.30</u>
12 & Over	48.80	<u>55.30</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2008 Fee Review - Student Fitness Center Fee

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,291,013	\$1,329,289	\$1,317,269	\$1,428,926	\$1,436,210	\$1,440,620	\$1,447,980	\$1,458,030	\$1,458,030
Fee Increase - FY07					0	196,129	196,129	196,129	196,129
Fee Increase - FY08						0	195,489	195,489	195,489
Fee Increase - FY09							0	135,424	135,424
Fee Increase - FY10								0	134,733
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,291,013	\$1,329,289	\$1,317,269	\$1,428,926	\$1,436,210	\$1,636,749	\$1,839,598	\$1,985,072	\$2,119,805
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Fees	107,780	129,444	144,612	139,032	136,350	137,714	139,091	148,677	150,328
Other Revenue	1,604	1,882	10,168	391	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Sales	2,579	9,345	11,200	13,080	11,413	42,427	43,469	44,540	45,641
Interest Income	18,339	3,820	6,062	2,520	2,175	2,977	5,915	11,499	18,625
Total Other Revenue	130,302	144,491	172,042	155,023	152,968	186,178	191,566	207,838	217,748
Total Revenue	\$1,421,315	\$1,473,780	\$1,489,311	\$1,583,949	\$1,589,178	\$1,822,927	\$2,031,164	\$2,192,910	\$2,337,553
Expenditures									
Salaries	272,874	281,073	284,365	282,980	321,787	340,951	343,208	352,276	363,251
Wages	108,801	118,918	110,394	141,348	155,000	186,783	190,027	194,206	197,601
Subtotal	381,675	399,991	394,760	424,328	476,787	527,734	533,235	546,482	560,852
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	501,619	511,997	516,784	486,975	520,726	504,014	949,547	950,525	953,904
Travel	3,782	2,180	3,775	3,803	4,200	4,325	4,455	4,589	4,727
Equipment	8,485	9,197	10,654	14,721	15,175	41,380	42,622	48,271	49,719
Commodities	18,762	25,675	27,222	27,924	29,080	38,210	39,352	42,201	43,472
Contractual Services	212,753	202,071	229,552	196,671	215,222	268,162	283,828	376,067	387,769
Operation of Auto	0	5,300	2,714	0	2,879	2,965	3,054	3,146	3,240
Telecommunications	9,892	14,461	10,636	10,776	12,045	13,148	13,542	14,735	15,177
Administrative Costs	0	0	60,000	62,000	65,000	70,000	73,930	76,148	78,432
Other Expenditures	8,485	12,881	10,023	10,894	21,894	12,607	13,474	18,339	18,890
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,145,453	\$1,183,753	\$1,266,119	\$1,238,092	\$1,363,007	\$1,482,544	\$1,957,039	\$2,080,503	\$2,116,183
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$275,862	\$290,027	\$223,191	\$345,858	\$226,171	\$340,383	\$74,125	\$112,407	\$221,370
Special Projects	430,000	320,000	190,000	350,000	270,000	175,000	200,000	200,000	220,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$154,138)	(\$29,973)	\$33,191	(\$4,142)	(\$43,829)	\$165,383	(\$125,875)	(\$87,593)	\$1,370
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	437,060	282,922	252,949	286,141	281,998	238,169	403,552	277,677	190,084
Ending Cash Balance	\$282,922	\$252,949	\$286,141	\$281,998	\$238,169	\$403,552	\$277,677	\$190,084	\$191,454
SFC Fee (2 Semesters)	\$94.40	\$94.40	\$88.70	\$97.60	\$97.60	\$110.60	\$123.60	\$132.60	\$141.60

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT TO STUDENT
GRANT FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the Student to Student Grant Fee of \$1.00 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$3.00 to \$4.00 for FY-07. This is a 33.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the Student to Student Grant Program.

Rationale for Adoption

The Student to Student Grant Fee is established by the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) Rules, Part 2770. These rules establish the program, define program, applicant eligibility, program procedures, and institutional procedures for participation in the program. The ISAC states the fee must be a voluntary fee, therefore it is a mandatory fee that students can opt for a refund should they so choose. The student contribution may not exceed \$12 a year. All funds collected are awarded to students with the most financial need until funds are exhausted. The funds collected from the fee are matched by the state.

The only way to increase funding for this program is to increase the fee, up to the maximum \$12 per year allowable. The proposed increase of \$1.00 per semester would increase the funding available for students with financial needs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.00 higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the Office of Financial Aid. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.00 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student to Student Grant Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 0.00	\$ <u>0.00</u>
2	0.00	<u>0.00</u>
3	0.00	<u>0.00</u>
4	0.00	<u>0.00</u>
5	0.00	<u>0.00</u>
6	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
7	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
8	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
9	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
10	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
11	3.00	<u>4.00</u>
12 & Over	3.00	<u>4.00</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - STS Fee

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
<u>Revenue</u>									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$61,125	\$63,111	\$66,901	\$67,776	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743	\$67,743
Fee Increase - FY07						22,581	22,581	22,581	22,581
Fee Increase - FY08							29,256	29,256	29,256
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$61,125	\$63,111	\$66,901	\$67,776	\$67,743	\$90,324	\$119,580	\$119,580	\$119,580
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
State Match	61,125	57,150	55,801	56,551	56,512	75,350	97,118	97,118	97,118
Y Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Z Revenue	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	61,125	57,150	55,801	56,551	56,512	75,350	97,118	97,118	97,118
Total Revenue	\$122,250	\$120,261	\$122,702	\$124,327	\$124,255	\$165,674	\$216,698	\$216,698	\$216,698
<u>Expenditures</u>									
Salaries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Contractual Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Administrative Costs	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards	84,525	153,646	129,470	120,000	124,000	165,000	217,000	217,000	217,000
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$84,525	\$153,646	\$129,470	\$120,000	\$124,000	\$165,000	\$217,000	\$217,000	\$217,000
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$37,725	(\$33,385)	(\$6,768)	\$4,327	\$255	\$674	(\$302)	(\$302)	(\$302)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$37,725	(\$33,385)	(\$6,768)	\$4,327	\$255	\$674	(\$302)	(\$302)	(\$302)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	0	37,725	4,340	(2,428)	1,899	2,154	2,828	2,526	2,224
Ending Cash Balance	\$37,725	\$4,340	(\$2,428)	\$1,899	\$2,154	\$2,828	\$2,526	\$2,224	\$1,922
Memo: STS Fee TOTAL	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$9.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00	\$12.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: STUDENT WELFARE
AND ACTIVITY FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase, effective fall 2006, in the Student Welfare and Activity Fee. The full-time semester fee would increase from \$69.60 to a total of \$76.75. This is a 10.3% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Four of the eight subfees within SWAF, Student Activities and Organizations, Student Programming, Student Government, and Campus Recreation in total would be increased by \$7.15 per semester. The other four subfees will remain at the same rate as FY-06.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information for this subfee.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is \$1.65 per semester higher than what was recommended in the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Rationale for Adoption

SIUE's Student Welfare and Activity Fee includes eight subfees which fund a variety of services, programs and activities which supports campus life. As authorized by the Board, some of the subfees are assessed on a flat-rate basis while others are prorated across hours of enrollment. The following section addresses the subfees proposed to increase.

Student Activities and Organizations

This subfee funds registered student organizations at SIUE for office maintenance, non-programmatic organizational, and organizational publications expenses; inter-organizational orientation workshops; a student travel account; and special requests. The \$2.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.50 per semester the subfee would be \$5.10 for a full-time student.

Student Programming

This subfee funds the programs and organizational expenses of the Campus Activities Board. Such programs include Welcome Week, Homecoming, Springfest, Black Heritage Month, films, speakers, bands, dances and cultural programs. The \$2.15 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases, enhance and improve existing programs and fund new initiatives to support SIUE's increased enrollment. With the increase of \$2.15 per semester the subfee would be \$11.45 for a full-time student.

Student Government

This subfee funds the organizational and service costs of the Student Senate, its officers and the Student Body President. The \$1.00 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary operating costs increases in salaries, wages and general costs. With the increase of \$1.00 per semester the subfee would be \$4.95 for a full-time student.

Campus Recreation

This subfee funds the operational and program expenditures of Campus Recreation. The \$1.50 proposed will offset cumulative inflationary cost increases and better support programming appropriate to SIUE's increased residential population. The fee increase will support plans for enhancing intramural and club sports and operating the outdoor recreational complex. With the increase of \$1.50 per semester the subfee would be \$17.40 for a full-time student.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposals were developed by the respective subfee advisory boards and approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Student Welfare and Activity Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$35.55	<u>\$37.00</u>
2	36.95	<u>38.95</u>
3	38.40	<u>40.90</u>
4	39.85	<u>42.85</u>
5	41.30	<u>44.80</u>
6	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
7	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
8	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
9	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
10	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
11	46.50	<u>51.25</u>
12 & Over	46.50	<u>51.25</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$53.35	<u>\$55.55</u>
2	55.50	<u>58.40</u>
3	57.65	<u>61.25</u>
4	59.80	<u>64.10</u>
5	61.95	<u>66.95</u>
6	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
7	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
8	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
9	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
10	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
11	69.60	<u>76.75</u>
12 & Over	69.60	<u>76.75</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Activities & Organizations Fee

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$84,091	\$87,444	\$66,919	\$67,877	\$68,258	\$68,662	\$69,210	\$69,606	\$69,606
Fee Increase - FY07						67,709	67,709	67,709	67,709
Fee Increase - FY08							1,608	1,608	1,608
Fee Increase - FY09								4,515	4,515
Fee Increase - FY10									4,108
Student Fee Revenue	\$84,091	\$87,444	\$66,919	\$67,877	\$68,258	\$136,371	\$138,527	\$143,438	\$147,546
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	8,030	2,835	(18)	0	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	125	437	4,101	23,968	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Fees	3,925	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	44	70	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	12,124	3,342	4,083	23,968	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116	3,116
Total Revenue	\$96,215	\$90,786	\$71,002	\$91,845	\$71,374	\$139,487	\$141,643	\$146,554	\$150,662
Expenditures									
Salaries	0	0	300	0	0	0	0	0	0
Wages	0	0	361	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	0	0	661	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Equipment	403	0	1,877	19,632	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	5,717	8,374	13,560	14,293	14,722	15,242	15,447	15,658	15,875
Refunds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Contractual Services	56,498	40,704	115,814	96,890	71,270	120,691	124,057	127,524	131,095
Operation of Auto	555	1,156	1,006	1,036	1,049	1,071	1,085	1,099	1,114
Telecommunications	1,908	929	455	469	483	497	512	527	543
Other Expenditures	12,432	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$77,513	\$51,164	\$133,375	\$132,321	\$87,524	\$137,501	\$141,101	\$144,808	\$148,627
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$18,702	\$39,622	(\$62,373)	(\$40,476)	(\$16,150)	\$1,986	\$542	\$1,746	\$2,035
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$18,702	\$39,622	(\$62,373)	(\$40,476)	(\$16,150)	\$1,986	\$542	\$1,746	\$2,035
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	70,821	89,523	129,145	66,773	26,297	10,147	12,133	12,675	14,421
Ending Cash Balance	\$89,523	\$129,145	\$66,773	\$26,297	\$10,147	\$12,133	\$12,675	\$14,421	\$16,456
Memo: SAO Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.20	\$7.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$5.20	\$10.20	\$10.30	\$10.60	\$10.90

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - Student Programming Sub-Fee Fee Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$91,127	\$93,413	\$240,359	\$243,888	\$248,371	\$249,834	\$251,709	\$253,152	\$253,152
Fee Increase - FY07						58,152	58,152	58,152	58,152
Fee Increase - FY08							24,337	24,337	24,337
Fee Increase - FY09								4,596	4,596
Fee Increase - FY10									9,572
Student Fee Revenue	\$91,127	\$93,413	\$240,359	\$243,888	\$248,371	\$307,986	\$334,198	\$340,237	\$349,809
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales Revenue	7,024	4,590	61,833	25,000	10,000	26,000	26,780	27,583	28,410
Reimbursement Revenue	28,700	1,715	587	6,852	0	0	0	0	0
Rental Revenue	4,550	7,050	6,885	7,092	7,305	7,524	7,750	7,983	8,222
Interest Income	3,250	4,940	4,083	4,205	4,331	4,461	4,595	4,733	4,875
Total Other Revenue	43,524	18,295	73,387	43,149	21,636	37,985	39,125	40,299	41,507
Total Revenue	\$134,651	\$111,708	\$313,746	\$287,037	\$270,007	\$345,971	\$373,323	\$380,536	\$391,316
Expenditures									
Salaries	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Subtotal	60	0	120	18,800	19,364	19,945	20,543	21,159	21,794
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	0	903	930	930	958	987	1,017	1,048
Equipment	215	0	1,774	0	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	20,332	26,457	37,273	60,000	54,000	61,560	63,407	65,309	67,268
Contractual Services	62,013	80,028	215,803	240,779	199,847	269,793	277,887	286,224	294,811
Operation of Auto	0	88	656	700	700	721	743	765	788
Telecommunications	0	0	1,094	3,270	3,368	3,469	3,573	3,680	3,790
Awards & Grants	21,050	1,100	2,485	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560	2,560
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$103,670	\$107,673	\$260,109	\$327,039	\$280,769	\$359,006	\$369,700	\$380,714	\$392,059
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$30,981	\$4,035	\$53,637	(\$40,002)	(\$10,762)	(\$13,035)	\$3,623	(\$178)	(\$743)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$30,981	\$4,035	\$53,637	(\$40,002)	(\$10,762)	(\$13,035)	\$3,623	(\$178)	(\$743)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	4,380	35,361	39,396	93,033	53,032	42,269	29,234	32,857	32,679
Ending Cash Balance	\$35,361	\$39,396	\$93,033	\$53,032	\$42,269	\$29,234	\$32,857	\$32,679	\$31,936
Memo: Student Programming Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.70	\$7.70	\$18.40	\$18.40	\$18.60	\$22.90	\$24.70	\$25.00	\$25.70

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY07 Fee Review - Student Government Sub-fee

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$107,901	\$108,698	\$109,311	\$109,311
Fee Increase - FY07						27,530	27,530	27,530	27,530
Fee Increase - FY08							0	0	0
Fee Increase - FY09								0	0
Fee Increase - FY10									0
Student Fee Revenue	\$85,630	\$88,900	\$105,150	\$106,647	\$107,280	\$135,431	\$136,228	\$136,841	\$136,841
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	2,275	1,022	0	70	0	0	0	0	0
Reimbursements	4,525	107	13,385	4,343	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
Fees	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Interest Income	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Other Revenue	6,800	1,129	13,385	4,413	4,474	4,608	4,746	4,888	5,035
Total Revenue	\$92,430	\$90,029	\$118,535	\$111,060	\$111,754	\$140,039	\$140,974	\$141,729	\$141,876
Expenditures									
Salaries	26,431	39,742	40,584	41,937	43,196	44,492	45,827	47,202	48,618
Wages	16,659	14,159	17,577	30,015	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219	37,219
Subtotal	43,090	53,901	58,161	71,953	80,415	81,711	83,046	84,421	85,837
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	0	500	980	1,045	1,045	1,076	1,108	1,141	1,175
Equipment	924	233	298	229	0	0	0	0	0
Commodities	6,740	5,460	10,027	5,871	5,871	6,047	6,228	6,415	6,607
Contractual Services	33,921	24,144	18,388	37,828	32,910	33,897	34,914	35,961	37,040
Operation of Auto	938	1,747	655	818	818	843	868	894	921
Telecommunications	4,329	3,804	3,898	4,171	4,171	4,296	4,425	4,558	4,695
Fringe Benefits	1,028	2,056	2,482	2,482	2,556	2,633	2,712	2,793	2,877
Refunds & Ret. Checks	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Awards & Grants	4,000	5,000	6,100	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$94,990	\$96,843	\$100,989	\$129,396	\$132,786	\$135,503	\$138,301	\$141,183	\$144,152
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	(\$2,560)	(\$6,814)	\$17,546	(\$18,336)	(\$21,032)	\$4,536	\$2,673	\$546	(\$2,276)
Special Projects	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$2,560)	(\$6,814)	\$17,546	(\$18,336)	(\$21,032)	\$4,536	\$2,673	\$546	(\$2,276)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	42,047	39,487	32,673	50,219	31,883	10,851	15,387	18,060	18,606
Ending Cash Balance	\$39,487	\$32,673	\$50,219	\$31,883	\$10,851	\$15,387	\$18,060	\$18,606	\$16,330
Memo: Stud. Gov't Fee (2 Semesters)	\$7.10	\$7.10	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$7.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90	\$9.90

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - Campus Recreation Fee Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$457,288	\$477,859	\$480,371	\$483,509	\$486,000	\$486,000
Fee Increase - FY06					0	45,673	45,673	45,673	45,673
Fee Increase - FY07						0	37,769	37,769	37,769
Fee Increase - FY08							0	35,956	35,956
Fee Increase - FY09								0	18,345
Student Fee Revenue	\$280,337	\$327,655	\$437,176	\$457,288	\$477,859	\$526,044	\$566,951	\$605,398	\$623,743
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales	12,378	7,966	9,218	9,000	9,090	9,181	9,273	9,366	9,460
Fees	98,524	113,611	111,655	113,000	114,130	115,271	116,424	117,588	118,764
Rentals	2,952	4,502	2,629	3,000	3,030	3,060	3,091	3,122	3,153
Other Income	160	834	401	700	707	714	721	728	735
Total Other Revenue	114,014	126,913	123,903	125,700	126,957	128,226	129,509	130,804	132,112
Total Revenue	\$394,351	\$454,568	\$561,079	\$582,988	\$604,816	\$654,270	\$696,460	\$736,202	\$755,855
Expenditures									
Salaries	187,643	185,732	191,503	203,538	221,631	228,981	245,160	253,982	260,088
Wages	75,005	73,237	91,611	113,000	125,000	126,500	128,000	129,500	131,000
Subtotal	262,648	258,969	283,114	316,538	346,631	355,481	373,160	383,482	391,088
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	4,404	3,736	4,736	5,200	5,356	5,517	5,683	5,853	6,029
Equipment	11,692	11,318	14,393	14,825	15,270	15,728	16,200	16,686	17,187
Commodities	32,350	31,443	40,355	41,640	43,700	44,995	46,340	47,710	48,840
Contractual Services	31,019	37,832	47,686	58,560	62,291	64,395	71,306	73,530	75,846
Operation of Auto	2,472	10,058	9,111	14,558	10,875	11,201	11,537	11,883	12,239
Telecommunications	3,848	4,776	4,810	5,400	5,562	5,729	5,901	6,078	6,260
Other Expenditures	9,746	10,013	31,338	33,279	37,647	43,026	53,407	58,808	60,572
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$358,179	\$368,145	\$435,542	\$490,000	\$527,332	\$546,072	\$583,534	\$604,030	\$618,061
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$36,172	\$86,423	\$125,537	\$92,988	\$77,484	\$108,198	\$112,926	\$132,172	\$137,794
Capital Reserve Trans.	87,000	50,000	153,000	85,000	80,000	100,000	105,000	130,000	125,000
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	(\$50,828)	\$36,423	(\$27,463)	\$7,988	(\$2,516)	\$8,198	\$7,926	\$2,172	\$12,794
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	97,192	46,364	82,787	55,324	63,312	60,795	68,993	76,919	79,091
Ending Cash Balance	\$46,364	\$82,787	\$55,324	\$63,312	\$60,795	\$68,993	\$76,919	\$79,091	\$91,885
Campus Rec Fee (2 Semesters)	\$20.50	\$23.40	\$29.70	\$30.60	\$31.80	\$34.80	\$37.30	\$39.60	\$40.80

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE:
TEXTBOOK RENTAL FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the full-time Textbook Rental Fee \$23.25 per semester, effective fall 2006. The Textbook Rental Fee is assessed at the same rates during a semester and the summer session. The semester rate for 15 hours would increase from \$105.00 to \$128.25 for FY-07. This is a 22.1% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the textbook rental service.

Rationale for Adoption

The Textbook Rental Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting Textbook Service, which operates primarily on a cost recovery basis.

Textbook costs, the largest and most variable cost of the operation of Textbook Service, are anticipated to raise 12% annually. Revenue from the increase would offset other inflationary operating costs increases in salaries and general costs, provide necessary levels of service, maintain an appropriate fund balance and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase proposed is part of the program, begun several years ago, of annual fee increases to offset rising costs.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is greater than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Textbook Service represents a substantial value for SIUE students compared with the costs that students incur under traditional textbook purchase programs.

Constituency Involvement

SIUE's Student Senate approved the proposed per semester increase. The proposal is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the Textbook Rental Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session and Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 7.00	\$ <u>8.55</u>
2	14.00	<u>17.10</u>
3	21.00	<u>25.65</u>
4	28.00	<u>34.20</u>
5	35.00	<u>42.75</u>
6	42.00	<u>51.30</u>
7	49.00	<u>59.85</u>
8	56.00	<u>68.40</u>
9	63.00	<u>76.95</u>
10	70.00	<u>85.50</u>
11	77.00	<u>94.05</u>
12	84.00	<u>102.60</u>
13	91.00	<u>111.15</u>
14	98.00	<u>119.70</u>
15	105.00	<u>128.25</u>
16	112.00	<u>136.80</u>
17	119.00	<u>145.35</u>
18	126.00	<u>153.90</u>
19	133.00	<u>162.45</u>
20	140.00	<u>171.00</u>
21	147.00	<u>179.55</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - Textbook Service

Cash Basis

2/17/2006

Revenue	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Actual	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
Fee Revenue - Base	\$1,336,047	\$1,409,663	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,068,501	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888	\$2,062,888
Fee Increase - FY07						418,245	418,245	418,245	418,245
Fee Increase - FY08							321,864	321,864	321,864
Fee Increase - FY09								336,417	336,417
Fee Increase - FY10									365,887
Student Fee Revenue	\$1,336,047	\$1,409,663	\$1,874,535	\$1,994,854	\$2,068,501	\$2,481,133	\$2,802,997	\$3,139,414	\$3,505,301
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Sales to Students	138,866	118,660	121,068	90,348	93,058	95,850	98,726	101,688	104,739
Other Sales	14,756	72,965	8,437	37,737	38,869	40,035	41,236	42,473	43,747
Penalties	239,905	229,573	312,696	258,031	265,772	273,745	281,957	290,416	299,128
Interest Income	4,161	0	0	0	0	0	0	5,870	10,225
Total Other Revenue	397,688	421,198	442,201	386,116	397,699	409,630	421,919	440,447	457,839
Total Revenue	\$1,733,735	\$1,830,861	\$2,316,736	\$2,380,970	\$2,466,200	\$2,890,763	\$3,224,916	\$3,579,861	\$3,963,140
Expenditures									
Salaries	302,627	301,742	267,066	299,079	308,051	317,293	326,812	336,616	346,714
Wages	40,489	24,120	15,473	19,786	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428	21,428
Subtotal	343,116	325,862	282,539	318,865	329,479	338,721	348,240	358,044	368,142
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Travel	1,676	1,200	2,997	1,209	1,245	1,282	1,320	1,360	1,401
Equipment	945	6,150	4,699	13,535	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061	4,061
Commodities	17,920	20,321	21,110	27,293	22,489	23,164	23,859	24,575	25,312
Contractual Services	24,012	33,199	34,350	35,742	36,814	37,918	39,056	40,228	41,435
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	5,273	6,408	6,592	6,807	7,011	7,221	7,438	7,661	7,891
Administrative Costs	0	0	50,000	60,000	65,000	70,000	72,100	74,263	76,491
Textbook Purchases	1,046,956	1,882,936	1,685,932	2,088,369	1,960,000	2,100,000	2,352,000	2,634,240	2,950,349
Total Expend. Before S.P.	\$1,439,898	\$2,276,076	\$2,088,219	\$2,551,820	\$2,426,099	\$2,582,367	\$2,848,074	\$3,144,432	\$3,475,082
Change in Cash Bal. Before S.P.	\$293,837	(\$445,215)	\$228,517	(\$170,850)	\$40,101	\$308,396	\$376,842	\$435,429	\$488,058
Special Projects	18,856	195,384	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Change in Cash Bal. After S.P.	\$274,981	(\$640,599)	\$228,517	(\$170,850)	\$40,101	\$308,396	\$376,842	\$435,429	\$488,058
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Beginning Cash Balance	169,647	444,628	(195,971)	32,546	(138,304)	(98,203)	210,193	587,035	1,022,464
Ending Cash Balance	\$444,628	(\$195,971)	\$32,546	(\$138,304)	(\$98,203)	\$210,193	\$587,035	\$1,022,464	\$1,510,522
Memo: Textbook Fee (2 Semesters)	\$138.00	\$139.50	\$195.00	\$204.00	\$210.00	\$256.50	\$288.00	\$322.50	\$360.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4]

Summary

This matter would approve a rate increase in the University Center Fee of \$1.40 per semester, effective fall 2006. The semester rate would increase from \$142.25 to \$143.65 for FY-07. This is a 1.0% increase.

This matter would also change the effective date to fall 2006 versus summer 2006. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached for information is historic, current and projected fiscal year income and expense information concerning the University Center.

Rationale for Adoption

The University Center Fee is the principal source of revenue supporting the University Center at SIUE. The proposed increase equating to \$1.40 per semester would offset inflationary operating cost increases in salaries, utilities and general costs, support student programming, maintain an appropriate fund balance, permit moderate equipment replacement and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The increase will also enable the University Center to adequately fund the Repair Replacement and Reserve account used for equipment replacement, renovations and facility enhancements. The increase will permit the University Center to continue operating at the extended hours and service levels necessary to serve residential students.

The FY-07 increase proposed herein is higher than the prior four-year tuition and fee plan presented to the Board October 2004.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative affect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The proposal was developed by the University Center Board, the review body for the University Center Fee, which includes students, staff, and faculty. SIUE's Student Senate approved a \$1.40 per semester increase for FY07. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for fall 2006, the University Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

Summer Session Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 19.00	\$ <u>19.20</u>
2	38.00	<u>38.40</u>
3	57.00	<u>57.60</u>
4	76.00	<u>76.80</u>
5	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
6	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
7	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
8	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
9	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
10	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
11	94.85	<u>95.80</u>
12 & Over	94.85	<u>95.80</u>

Semester Fee Rates

<u>Semester Hours</u>	<u>FY06 Fee</u>	<u>FY07 Fee</u>
1	\$ 28.45	\$ <u>28.75</u>
2	56.90	<u>57.50</u>
3	85.35	<u>86.25</u>
4	113.80	<u>115.00</u>
5	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
6	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
7	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
8	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
9	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
10	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
11	142.25	<u>143.65</u>
12 & Over	142.25	<u>143.65</u>

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Center**

Accrual Basis

2/17/2006

	FY 02 Actual	FY 03 Actual	FY 04 Actual	FY 05 Projected	FY 06 Plan	FY 07 Plan	FY 08 Plan	FY 09 Plan	FY 10 Plan
<u>Revenue</u>									
Fee Revenue - Base	\$3,651,279	\$3,839,879	\$4,142,051	\$3,972,607	\$3,996,432	\$4,018,768	\$4,046,740	\$4,068,849	\$4,068,849
Fee Increase - FY07						40,978	40,978	40,978	40,978
Fee Increase - FY08							35,643	35,643	35,643
Fee Increase - FY09								43,253	43,253
Fee Increase - FY10									41,444
Student Fee Revenue	\$3,651,279	\$3,839,879	\$4,142,051	\$3,972,607	\$3,996,432	\$4,059,746	\$4,123,361	\$4,188,723	\$4,230,167
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Gross Margin on Sales	2,902,991	2,908,767	4,450,601	4,520,324	4,655,934	4,795,612	4,939,481	5,087,666	5,240,296
Rent	130,536	127,146	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845	135,845
Other	383,639	443,986	477,120	491,435	506,178	521,364	537,006	553,117	569,712
Interest Income	45,639	27,299	11,427	13,231	10,705	9,938	10,260	11,654	12,102
Total Other Revenue	3,462,805	3,507,198	5,074,993	5,160,835	5,308,662	5,462,759	5,622,592	5,788,282	5,957,955
Total Revenue	\$7,114,084	\$7,347,077	\$9,217,044	\$9,133,442	\$9,305,094	\$9,522,505	\$9,745,953	\$9,977,005	\$10,188,122
<u>Expenses</u>									
Salaries	2,540,309	2,689,925	2,946,047	3,069,427	3,161,510	3,256,356	3,354,047	3,454,669	3,558,309
Wages	489,196	568,754	801,547	983,488	1,064,873	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394	1,067,394
Subtotal	3,029,505	3,258,679	3,747,594	4,052,915	4,226,383	4,323,750	4,421,441	4,522,063	4,625,703
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	1,182,692	1,861,603	1,765,389	1,781,227	1,786,038	1,780,172	1,763,383	1,761,890	1,765,184
Travel	16,026	27,221	26,027	26,808	27,611	28,439	29,293	30,171	31,075
Equipment	32,502	103,491	179,611	127,920	131,758	135,712	139,783	143,978	148,297
Commodities	298,090	275,439	293,551	305,704	318,383	331,619	345,435	359,861	374,922
Contractual Services	1,640,128	1,736,943	1,979,912	2,125,251	2,200,751	2,297,601	2,366,529	2,437,526	2,510,651
Operation of Auto	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Telecommunications	48,358	50,006	64,313	64,243	66,171	68,157	70,203	72,309	74,478
Administrative Costs	0	0	300,000	400,000	450,000	475,000	489,250	503,928	519,046
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$6,247,301	\$7,313,382	\$8,356,397	\$8,884,068	\$9,207,095	\$9,440,450	\$9,625,317	\$9,831,726	\$10,049,356
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$866,783	\$33,695	\$860,647	\$249,374	\$97,999	\$82,055	\$120,636	\$145,279	\$138,766
Special Projects	158,265	532,144	548,219	373,219	148,219	36,165	0	100,000	125,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$708,518	(\$498,449)	\$312,428	(\$123,845)	(\$50,220)	\$45,890	\$120,636	\$45,279	\$13,766
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	127,309	(131,444)	130,433	(78,251)	(11,159)	(20,099)	(9,146)	(9,420)	(9,703)
Beginning Cash Balance	409,708	1,245,535	615,642	1,058,503	856,407	795,028	820,819	932,309	968,168
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,245,535	\$615,642	\$1,058,503	\$856,407	\$795,028	\$820,819	\$932,309	\$968,168	\$972,231
Memo: UC Fee (2 semesters)	\$282.30	\$290.80	\$299.50	\$284.50	\$284.50	\$287.30	\$290.20	\$293.10	\$296.00

NOTICE OF PROPOSED INCREASE: UNIVERSITY
HOUSING RENTAL RATES, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-11]

Summary

This matter would approve rate increases, effective summer 2006, in University Housing of 3% for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls, and 3% for group housing at Cougar Village. This matter would also approve to increase the meal plan rate 3%.

This matter would also establish the rates for summer 2007. This is due to the approval schedule for fees to allow sufficient time for appropriate approval before implementation.

Attached is historic, current and projected fiscal year information on revenues and expenditures for University Housing.

Rationale for Adoption

Proposed FY-07 rental rates would offset inflationary cost increases projected at 3%, fund debt service, maintain adequate fund balances in the housing operation, and provide for administrative costs assessed auxiliaries. The rates proposed are in part derived from the financial planning related to constructing Bluff Hall. The bond issue for that project included funding for Bluff Hall, resulted in increasing debt service for University Housing.

The additional increase in rates for Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls will support additional debt incurred for the bond sale to complete the HVAC project.

The University Housing Advisory Committee recommended a 3% increase per semester in the FY-07 meal plan charges for students residing in Woodland, Prairie and Bluff Halls. The rates proposed herein were developed to offset inflationary cost increases in labor and food costs.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are concerned that increasing student costs may affect access to the University. Such concerns are the basis for University efforts to maintain fees and charges at the lowest practical level.

Constituency Involvement

The University Housing Advisory Committee (UHAC), the review body for housing rental rates and charges, includes Housing residents and University staff. UHAC's recommendations of 3% increase for Cougar Village Apartments, 18.2% increase for Woodland, Prairie, and Bluff Halls rental rates,

3% for group housing at Cougar Village and 3% increase in meal plan rates were approved by the Student Senate. This matter is recommended for adoption by the University Planning and Budget Council, Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That effective with the collection of charges for summer 2006, University Housing rental rates be assessed as follows:

FAMILY HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per Month

FY06	FY07	FY08	
\$790	\$815	\$860	- two-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
930	955	1,000	- two-bedroom, furnished apartment
890	915	960	- three-bedroom, unfurnished apartment
1,035	1,065	1,120	- three-bedroom, furnished apartment

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, COUGAR VILLAGE

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY06	FY07
Shared Room	\$1,600	\$1,645
Single Room	2,375	2,445
Deluxe Single Room	3,200	3,290

	Per Summer Term			Per Five Week Summer Term		
	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY06	FY07	FY08
Shared Room	\$ 885	\$ 910	\$ 955	\$ 445	\$ 455	\$ 480
Single Room	1,320	1,360	1,430	660	680	715
Deluxe Single Room	1,770	1,820	1,910	890	910	955

SINGLE STUDENT HOUSING I, WOODLAND, PRAIRIE, AND BLUFF HALLS

Per student rental rates:

Assignment type*	Per Semester	
	FY06	FY07
Shared Room	\$1,680	\$1,985
Deluxe Single Room	3,360	3,970
Meal Plan Charge:		
Plan A	\$1,215	\$1,250
Plan B	1,680	1,730

GROUP HOUSING, COUGAR VILLAGE APARTMENTS

	FY06	FY07
Per building, 12-month contract Rate, including utilities.	\$43,905	\$45,220

* Shared Room = two students assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

* Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by one student.

* Deluxe Single Room = one student assigned to a bedroom designed for occupancy by two students.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take all action required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

**Southern Illinois University Edwardsville
FY 2007 Fee Review - University Housing**

Accrual Basis

2/24/2006

	FY 02	FY 03	FY 04	FY 05	FY 06	FY 07	FY 08	FY 09	FY 10
Revenue	Actual	Actual	Actual	Actual	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan	Plan
Rental Revenue - Base	\$9,467,996	\$9,917,893	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,153,095	\$11,391,043	\$14,245,409	#####	#####
Rental Increase - FY07						921,689	921,689	921,689	921,689
Rental Increase - FY08							363,411	363,411	363,411
Rental Increase - FY09								718,089	718,089
Rental Increase - FY10									682,845
Rental Revenue	\$9,467,996	\$9,917,893	\$10,394,930	\$10,972,299	\$11,153,095	\$12,312,732	\$15,530,509	#####	#####
Other (Non-Fee) Revenue									
Other Income	165,202	161,373	188,448	199,884	204,085	208,167	227,036	231,577	236,209
Conference Housing	141,803	262,121	86,358	143,034	136,998	139,738	142,533	145,384	148,292
Vending	92,965	104,276	110,904	117,007	119,347	121,734	143,777	146,652	149,585
Interest Income	30,079	43,242	47,192	47,135	59,328	58,308	45,337	48,565	44,835
Total Other Revenue	430,049	571,012	432,902	507,060	519,758	527,947	558,683	572,178	578,921
Total Revenue	\$9,898,045	\$10,488,905	\$10,827,832	\$11,479,359	\$11,672,853	\$12,840,679	\$16,089,192	#####	#####
Expenses									
Salaries	1,864,524	1,908,309	1,969,273	1,942,183	2,046,224	2,151,879	2,410,610	2,482,928	2,557,416
Wages	310,231	314,529	342,235	369,024	444,009	404,653	504,653	504,653	504,653
Personnel Services	392,007	410,801	478,716	481,363	494,583	545,428	688,212	714,212	741,259
Subtotal	2,566,762	2,633,639	2,790,224	2,792,570	2,984,816	3,101,960	3,603,475	3,701,793	3,803,328
Other:									
Debt Service, incl. RRR	4,213,398	3,370,114	3,346,674	4,578,148	5,213,194	6,442,529	8,062,358	8,962,040	9,069,441
Travel	16,151	20,766	23,839	18,204	23,750	24,463	27,139	27,953	28,791
Equipment	195,025	100,678	210,508	117,618	222,790	155,681	184,624	190,162	195,867
Commodities	145,151	119,548	106,873	111,231	121,744	118,005	145,817	150,191	154,696
Contractual Services	2,142,111	2,012,938	2,425,439	1,748,020	2,155,304	2,389,362	2,863,644	2,731,174	3,010,611
Operation of Auto	24,303	38,008	31,104	35,107	30,023	37,245	38,362	39,512	40,697
Telecommunications	510,834	537,962	572,926	594,659	611,072	630,875	785,724	809,296	833,575
Administrative Costs	0	0	200,000	250,000	300,000	350,100	360,604	371,422	382,564
Other Expense	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total Expenses Before S.P.	\$9,813,735	\$8,833,653	\$9,707,587	\$10,245,557	\$11,662,693	\$13,250,220	\$16,071,747	#####	#####
Change in Fund Bal. Before S.P.	\$84,310	\$1,655,252	\$1,120,245	\$1,233,802	\$10,160	(\$409,541)	\$17,445	\$2,378	\$155,939
Special Projects	0	1,078,842	1,445,747	190,000	0	0	100,000	200,000	200,000
Change in Fund Bal. After S.P.	\$84,310	\$576,410	(\$325,502)	\$1,043,802	\$10,160	(\$409,541)	(\$82,555)	(\$197,622)	(\$44,061)
Change in Other Assets & Liab's	495,637	50,181	199,000	(219,285)	16,155	35,395	111,667	53,439	56,345
Beginning Cash Balance	468,561	1,048,508	1,675,099	1,548,597	2,373,114	2,399,429	2,025,283	2,054,395	1,910,212
Ending Cash Balance	\$1,048,508	\$1,675,099	\$1,548,597	\$2,373,114	\$2,399,429	\$2,025,283	\$2,054,395	\$1,910,212	\$1,922,496
Memo: Shared Rate (2 Sem.)	\$2,880.00	\$2,966.00	\$3,054.00	\$3,256.00	\$3,360.00	\$3,970.00	\$4,090.00	\$4,210.00	\$4,340.00

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE AN INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND
ADDITION OF B-15]

Summary

This matter proposes to create an Information Technology Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$6.00 per credit hour.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$6.00 per credit hour Information Technology Fee is being requested beginning fall semester 2006 to cover the ever increasing cost of maintaining and improving the Information Technology network infrastructure. The cost per credit hour is viewed as the most equitable approach since students' demand for services has some proportionality to the number of classes they take. It is also consistent with SIUE's uncapped tuition. The fee is expected to generate approximately \$2 million per year.

The costs of supporting computing and the campus network infrastructure have been historically funded through a combination of network connection "jack charges" and appropriated funds. The available funds have remained stagnant, while the demand for services has grown dramatically. Every year, more of the University's academic work and business are done through computing resources and require an ever greater infrastructure. The University needs to begin providing wireless connectivity throughout the campus and expand the high-speed fiber network into Cougar Village. Additionally, the University must increase its bandwidth to enhance productivity and to provide the capability to utilize Internet2 services and functions.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been discussed with Student Government and the University Planning and Budget Council. It is recommended by the Provost and Vice Chancellor for Academic Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-16 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for Fall Semester 2006, an Information Technology Fee, SIUE, of \$6.00 per credit hour be assessed.

2) The Information Technology fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the university except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF THE PROPOSAL TO CREATE A STUDENT ACADEMIC SUCCESS
CENTER FEE, SIUE
[AMENDMENT TO 4 POLICIES OF THE BOARD APPENDIX B-4 AND
ADDITION OF B-16]

Summary

This matter proposes to create a Student Academic Success Center Fee, effective fall semester 2006, for a proposed total rate of \$30.00 per semester prorated over 12 credit hours for the fall, spring, and summer academic sessions, respectively.

Rationale for Adoption

A proposed \$30.00 per semester Student Academic Success Center Fee is being requested beginning Fall 2006 to cover the costs of the design services on a planned Student Academic Success Center addition to the Morris University Center.

In 1994, the first residence hall opened at SIUE. This significant event began the process of transforming the University into a residential campus. Since the first residence hall, two more have been built and a fourth will open in fall 2007. While space for the residential students has increased significantly, the space afforded an increasing student population has not, particularly in the area of academic/student support services. Administrators of these services have noted a significant increase in the demand on the services while the physical space has remained, in most cases, constant. Further, many academic support service functions are spread across campus.

The proposed Student Academic Success Center will address the academic and personal needs of students. It is envisioned that this Center, by bringing together a collection of interdependent support services for students, will provide students with one central location to have their academic support and personal needs addressed. Many critical support services that are located across campus will be relocated in one central location in the core of the campus convenient to many other complementary services.

It is proposed that this new Center of approximately 58,000 square feet would house the University's Instructional Services, Disability Services, Counseling Services, Health Services, Academic Advising, Career Development, International Student Center, and expanded space for the Kimmel Leadership Center. The new Center would be an addition to the existing Morris University Center.

The proposed new fee is expected to generate \$655,647 in FY07 to cover the design fees for the new building addition. The Campus plans to increase this fee in fall 2008 to provide the funds necessary for the debt service to construct the Center. Any fee increases after fall 2008 would be to cover operating costs. A presentation on the Student Academic Success Center is anticipated at the May 2006 Board meeting.

Considerations Against Adoption

University officers are always concerned about increases in the cost of attendance and their possible negative effect on access to the University. Such concerns are integral to SIUE's annual fee review process and reflect its historic efforts to maintain fees at the lowest practical level. Based on a review of program costs at peer institutions, SIUE remains cost competitive.

Constituency Involvement

The proposed fee has been endorsed by Student Government, Campus Activities Board, and the University Planning and Budget Council. It will be considered as a Student Leadership Referendum in early March, an effort that is being coordinated by the SIUE Student Ambassadors. It is recommended for approval by the Vice Chancellor for Student Affairs, the Vice Chancellor for Administration, and the Chancellor, SIUE.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That 4 Policies of the Board Appendix B-4 be amended and B-15 be added as follows:

1) Effective with the collection of fees for fall semester 2006, the Student Academic Success Center Fee, SIUE, be assessed as follows:

General student fee schedule approved by the Board for Southern Illinois University Edwardsville in effect fall semester:

Fees (Per Semester)	<u>2005</u>	<u>2006</u>
Student Academic Success Center*	0.00	\$30.00

*Prorated over 12 hours/semester

2) The Student Academic Success Center fee, SIUE, shall be as stipulated in Appendix B-4 above and shall be assessed of all students registered at the University except for the following categories of students: students enrolled only in off-campus courses; students enrolled only in the clinical portion of the B.S. Degree in Biological Sciences, specialization in

Medical Technology; and SIU employees other than those employed at SIUE. A student to whom a fee is not assessed is not eligible to receive services provided by that fee.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President of Southern Illinois University be and is hereby authorized to take whatever action may be required in the execution of this resolution in accordance with established policies and procedures.

NOTICE OF PROPOSED TUITION RATES FOR FY 2007
[AMENDMENTS TO 4 POLICIES OF THE
BOARD APPENDICES A AND B]

Summary

This matter gives notice that the President, upon the recommendations of the Chancellors, will propose to the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University at its March 2006 meeting, changes to the previously approved tuition schedule.

Proposed tuition rates for undergraduates, nursing accelerated students, graduate students, and for students enrolled in the professional schools of Law, Medicine, Dental Medicine, and Pharmacy are shown in Table 1.

Rationale for Adoption

Historically, Southern Illinois University has been a leader in delivering a high quality educational experience to its students at an affordable price. It remains the intent of the Board and University administration to continue with that policy and to honor the tradition of providing an accessible education regardless of financial need or other barriers.

The proposed increases in tuition rates are needed to fund additional cost obligations of the University. Without this additional funding the quality of educational opportunities for students would be diminished.

Accordingly, the University hereby proposes changes for FY 2007 tuition as outlined in Table 1.

Considerations Against Adoption

Like other public universities, we continue to be concerned with the increased costs of education. With any increase in rates there is a fear that affordability and access will be harmed.

Constituency Involvement

To allow for full constituency discussion and involvement, the final proposal to the Board of Trustees for rate adjustments will be presented in May 2006.

Resolution

BE IT RESOLVED, By the Board of Trustees of Southern Illinois University in regular meeting assembled, That the FY 2007 rates for tuition be amended, as presented in Table 1, and hereby approved.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That the President is authorized to take whatever actions are necessary to incorporate the rates into Board policy.

Table 1
Southern Illinois University
Tuition Rates
Proposed Rates for Fiscal Year 2007

SIU Carbondale					
	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
Undergraduates					
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$193.60	\$2,904	\$5,808	\$498	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$178.00	\$2,670	\$5,340	\$420	8.5%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$177.00	\$2,655	\$5,310	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$164.00	\$2,460	\$4,920	\$0	0.0%
 Graduates	 \$243.00	 \$2,916	 \$5,832	 \$648	 12.5%
School of Law	\$296.00	\$4,440	\$8,880	\$690	8.4%
School of Medicine		\$10,072	\$20,144	\$1,832	10.0%

SIU Edwardsville					
	<u>Per Hour Charge</u>	<u>Semester Rate</u>	<u>Annual Rate</u>	<u>Annual \$ Increase</u>	<u>Percent Increase</u>
Undergraduates					
New Students Guaranteed Rate	\$158.60	\$2,379	\$4,758	\$408	9.4%
Continuing Students	\$142.20	\$2,133	\$4,266	\$366	9.4%
Guaranteed Fall 2005 Cohort	\$145.00	\$2,175	\$4,350	\$0	0.0%
Guaranteed Fall 2004 Cohort	\$134.00	\$2,010	\$4,020	\$0	0.0%
 Accelerated Bachelor in Nursing³	 \$225.00		 \$15,750	 \$2,450	 18.4%
 Graduates	 \$225.00	 \$2,700	 \$5,400	 \$840	 18.4%
School of Dental Medicine		\$9,075	\$18,150	\$1,650	10.0%
School of Pharmacy		\$6,600	\$13,200	\$1,000	8.2%

Notes:

1) New entering non-resident tuition is 2 1/2 times the in-state rate for Undergraduate and Graduate students starting Fall 2004. Continuing non-resident rate remains at 2 times the in-state rate until FY 2008.

2) Non-resident tuition is three times the in-state rate for all SIU Professional Schools (e.g., Law, Dental, and Medicine) except for Pharmacy. The Pharmacy multiplier is 1.4 times the in-state rate.

3) The Accelerated Bachelor Studies in Nursing (ABSN) program is a post-baccalaureate sequence of study leading to a baccalaureate in nursing degree. Applicants who have already earned a baccalaureate degree from an accredited university and have completed all pre-nursing requirements will be eligible to enter this program. The first ABSN cohort began January 2006. The annual rate of \$15,750 reflects the entire 70 hours of the 15 month program.

The Chair announced that the next regularly scheduled meeting of the Board of Trustees would be moved from May 11, 2006, to May 2, 2006, at Southern Illinois University Edwardsville to allow input from students while their classes are still in session. He explained that there would be a news conference immediately following the meeting at the Board table.

Dr. Sanders moved that the meeting be adjourned. The motion was duly seconded by Ms. Hicks, and after a voice vote the Chair declared the motion to have passed.

The meeting adjourned at 1:29 p.m.

Misty Whittington, Executive Secretary